

1.0 ARCHIVAL/REFERENCE

1.5 Vasyl Avramenko

Canadian Dances, Nataalka Poltavka, Ukrainian Folk Ballet at the Metropolitan, Nation Building in Sask. The Ukrainian Prominent Ukrainian Canadians

Avramenko, Vasyl

Video

89-1270

Marusia

Avramenko, Vasyl

Video - 110 minutes, Avramenko Archival Material

89-1268

Pionyeri

Avramenko, Vasyl

Video - Archival material from Ottawa Archives

Some scenes printed out of Frame. Avramenko Archives in Ottawa. Features our first Ukrainian pioneers and their history.

89-1269

Prominent Ukrainian Canadians, Second Ukrainian World Congress

Avramenko, Vasyl

Video - Archival material from Ottawa Archives

89-1272

Ukrainian News Event of the Day - 1934, Ukrainian News Event of the Day - 1937

Avramenko, Vasyl

Video - Archival material from Avramenko Archives in Ottawa

89-1271

1.6 Postage Stamp Book

Souvenir Collection of Postage Stamps of Canada 1988

Long, G. and Lortie, C. (Editors)

Canada Post Corporation, c1988 box that contains a book about stamps and their production in 1988, stamps included, b/w and color illustrations

00-2657

2.0 CATALOGUES/RESOURCES

2.1 Print Material

Ukraine & Ukrainian Canadians

Gregorovich, Andrew
88-203

2.2 Guide Books

In the Homeland of T. Shevchenko

Goncharenko, V.A.
95-2430

Kiev; Atlas for Tourists

A complete guide to Kyiv, the sites, monuments, recreation sites, etc. Completely translated into English
95-2431

Odesskay Hosudarstveniy Lyteraturniy Musei

Lebedeva, F.C.(ed.)
95-2442

Shevchenkiv kraj - Shevchenko Land (Photo-Guide Book)

Bas, V. V.
93-2087

Ternopil: Who?, Where?, How?

Duda, Ihor
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1989 tall, narrow, 230 pp., hardcover book, full colour with numerous maps, illustrations and photos
95-2411

Ukrainian Film Guide

Sawycky, Roman
88-188

Ukrajina Putivnyk (Ukraine. A Tourist Guide.)

Zinkewych Osyp and Hula Volodymyr (compl.)
94-2271

3.0 CULTURE

3.1 General

Cultural Historical Epochs

Cyzevskyj, Dmytro
Slavistica, Montreal; c1978 2nd edition; 16pp; in Ukrainian
88-010

Do dzherel - chyslo I

Skrypnyk, M.
London; c1975 34pp - Zbirnyk prysviachenyj dukhovii ta material'nij kul'turi Rusi-Ukrainy
88-007

Do dzherela - chyslo III

Kostomarov, N.
Mlyn, London; c1978 - Zbirnyk prysvyachenyj dukhovii ta materiyal'nii kul'turi Rusi-Ukrainy
88-016

Dzherela mystetstvo-Kyivs'koji Rusy

Asiev, Iu. S.
Narysy z istorii ukrains'koho mystetstva
88-009

Early Sources of Russian Culture

Burianyuk, W
Trident Press, Winnipeg; c1969 31pp
88-012

General Information Package on Ukraine/ Ukrainian Culture

Various Several articles, b/w photos, illustrations. Maps - An information package on Ukraine and the Ukrainian culture.
There is also a tourist guide for traveling to Ukraine included.
Other - Folder/File
00-2595

Istoriya ukrains'koji kul'tury - Tom I

Tyktor, Ivan
2nd edition; Ukrainian Book Club, Winnipeg; c1964 480pp; illus; in Ukrainian
88-001

Narysy z istorii Ukrains'koi Kul'tury - Essays from the History of Ukrainian Culture

Eremenko, Serhiy
Ukrainian Women's Association of Canada-Natalia Kobylanska Foundation, Edmonton; c1984 138pp; in Ukrainian
88-004

Narysy z Istorii Ukrainskoi Kultury-knyzhka tretia

Keywan, Ivan
Soiuz Ukrainok Kanady - fundatsii im. Natalia Kobrynska; Edmonton, c1984 234pp; English/Ukrainian text
88-005

Saskatchewan Teachers of Ukrainian Convention - October 6, 1992

Video - UCC-SPC & STU, Saskatoon; c1992 Scotch T120 VHS; colour; 2 hrs; English
"Examples of Culture in Western Ukraine's Village" Dr. Andriy Nahachewsky, University of Alberta "A Visit to Ukraine: Reflections" - Scott Banda, Jason Panchuk, Trudy Lopaschuk "Relating to Ukrainian Culture in Saskatchewan Today" - Dr. Andriy Nahachewsky, University of Alberta; October 6, 1992
93-2067

Tysiacha rokiv ukrains'koji kul'tury

Semchyshyn, Myroslav

Biblioteka Ukrainoznavstva, Tom 52; Toronto; c1985 550pp

88-002

Ukrainian Canadiana

Faryna, Natalka (ed.)

Ukrainian Women's Association of Canada, Edmonton; c1976 96pp; illus - Book on Ukrainian Cultural Heritage with articles on 12 topics

88-015

Ukrainian Culture

Ohienko, Prof. Ivan

Society of Volyn', Winnipeg, c1970 272pp; Ukrainian

88-011

The Ukrainian Impact of Russian Culture, 1750 - 1850

Saunders, David

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton; c1985 415pp - Soviet Union-Civilization-18th century influences; 19th century influences, Ukraine-Civilization- History

88-006

Ukrains'ki kulturni diachi UkrSSR suspil'no-politychna biblioteka, ch. 1

Petrov, Viktor

Prolog, New York; c1959 80pp

88-014

Ukrainian National Customs, Festivals and Rituals

Kachor, Ivanna

Department of Education, Province of Manitoba, c1973 translated by M. Evanchuk 8pp & 50pp; photocopied

88-013

Vasyl H. Krychevsky: Life & Work

Pavlovsky, Vadim

The Ukrainian Academy of Arts & Science in U.S. Inc., New York; c1974 222pp; in Ukrainian; summary in English - Monograph with 10 colour plates and 175 black and white illustrations

89-924

Visible Symbols: Cultural Expression Among Canada's Ukrainians

Lupul, Manoly R. (ed.)

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, University of Alberta, Edmonton, C1984 202pp - A series of original works and reprints relating to Ukrainians in Canada issued under the editorial supervision of CIUS

88-018

Ukrainian Arts Programme (Konkurs) Concert & Awards/Presentations - April 28, 1996

Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1996 Maxell T120 VHS; colour; 1 hr 7 min; English

held at the Ukrainian National Federation Hall in Saskatoon 1:30 - 3:30pm

96-2503

Ukrainian Arts Programme (Konkurs) Concert & Awards/Presentations - October 18, 1992

Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1992 Scotch T120 VHS; colour; 2 hours; English

held at E.D. Feehan High School in Saskatoon 1-3pm

93-2069

Zymovi Vizerunky

Video - Prolog Video, Inc., New Jersey, c.1993 60 minutes, VHS, colour
'Zymovi Vizerunky' concert featuring Nina Matvienko, Strumochok, Rodyna, Prolisok, Veriovka Choir, Boyarsks Muzychnij Shkilniy Ensembl.
94-2343

3.2 Culinary Arts

First Baking in "Peech"

Ukrainian Canadian Committee Swift Current
Video - South West Ukrainian Cultural Council & UCC-Sk Prov Council, Swift Current; c1989 15-20 min
89-1631

How to Make a Kulach

Video - Filmed for the Ukrainian Tryzub Society by Taras Bayda, Saskatoon; c1988 20 min; VHS Fuji T-120
89-1637

Praktychna kukhnia - Practical cookery

Franko, Olha
Kameniar, Lviv; c1992 238pp; hard cover; illustrations; photos; 2nd edition
93-2212

Ukrainian Culinary Arts; for Saskatchewan Teachers of Ukrainian

Gulas-Bomok, Darusya
c1982 21pp; photocopied
88-017

A Ukrainian "Peech"

Photo Album - South West Ukrainian Cultural Council and UCC - Sk Prov Council, Swift Current; c1989 (spring) photos, illustrations
The Construction of a Pioneer Clay Oven A collection of pictures of the construction of "Peech" and illustrations of bread making, decorating and baking
89-1630

3.3 Decorative Arts

Folk Art from the Ukraine-Pottery, Glassware, Woodwork, Metalwork, Embroidery, Weaving, Folk Painting, Rugs & Carpets

Danchenko, Lesia
Aurora Art Publ., Leningrad; c1982 232pp; photographic illustrations
88-078

Folk Designs of Ukraine

Selivachov, Mykhailo
Bayda Books, Doncaster/Ivan Honchar Museum, Kyiv, c1995 63 pp., paperback, with illustrations - A book on folk designs, their meanings, their origins, and what regions of Ukraine they are characteristic of.
95-2413

Narodne dekoratyvne mystetstvo laviorivshchyny - Folk Decorative Arts of laviorivshchyna

Chuhaj, R.V.
Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1979 142pp; hard cover; in Ukr.; photos - Embroidery; costumes; rizba; ceramics
93-2177

Ukrainian Arts

Dmytriw, Olga (compiled by)

UYL of NA, INC., New York; c1952 212pp; hard cover; photos - Folk dress; embroidery; wood carving; ceramics; kylym; Easter eggs; fire art; architecture; music; literature
93-2239

3.3.1 Decorative Arts - General

Dekoratyvne-prykladne mystetstvo Ukrainy v riadianskomu mystetstvoznavstvi

Selivachov, M.R.

Akademia Nauk Ukrainskoi RSR; Kiev; c1981 138pp; in Ukrainian
88-020

Istoriya ukrains'koho mystetstva v illustratsiyakh

Schonk-Rusych, K.

Davydenko, New York; c1978 298pp; illus; maps - A two-page resume in English introduces this volume which has a wealth of Ukrainian art illustrated with captions in Ukrainian
88-019

Khudozhni promysly Ukrainy-Poltavshchyna

Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1981 13 cards (photos)
88-025

Khudozhni promysly Ukrainy-Prykarpattia

Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1982 11 cards (photos), multilingual - Photographs of decorative arts Ivana Frankivs'koho raionu
88-026

Maliunky, Graphica, Keremyka, statti

Hnizdovskyi

vydavnytstvo New York, c1967 178pp
88-027

Skarby nashoi pamjati (Treasures of the past) Photoal'bom.

Sikorskyi Mykhailo I., Tynna Larysa I.

"Mystetstvo", Kyiv; c 1993 190 pp., more than 280 photo, hard cover. - This book has been designed to illustrate elements of the rich and indomitable culture of the Ukrainian people.
94-2273

Soviet Ukrainian Art

Biletsky, Platon

Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1979 116pp; illus - Prints of paintings, sculpture and graphic arts
88-021

Suchasne Ukrainske Dekoratyvne Mystetstvo

Kornienko, N.I.

Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1979 big cards - 23 - 3.23 cm - Includes pottery, woodcarving, weaving, paintings, embroideries
88-681

3.3.2 Decorative Arts - Ceramics

Ornamenty ukrainskoi keramiky

Huminiak, Mykhailo (ulozhyv)

Kursy Ukrainskoho Narodnoho Mystetstva, Chicago; c1976 42pp; in Ukrainian
88-022

Ukrainian Ceramics

Gulas-Bomok, Darusya

For Saskatchewan Teachers of Ukrainian; c1982 29pp
88-024

Ukrainian Folk Ceramics

McLean, Melody
Ukrainian Canadian Council of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; c1981 financially assisted by Sask Sport Trust and UCC Cultural-Educational Fund
88-023

3.3.3 Decorative Arts - Embroidery

Albom - Album

Kolotylo, Xenia
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1990 111pp; hard cover; in Ukr., German, Eng., French; photos of author's works
93-2124

Embroidery Designs - #7

Senyk, Irene
Ukrainian Women's Association of America, New York; c1982 12pp
88-035

Khudozhnje vyshyvannia-al'bom

Hasiuk, O.O. & Stepan, M.
Vyshcha Shkola, Kiev; c1982 135pp; illus
88-032

Knyha ukrainskykh vyshyvok. The Book of Ukrainian Embroidery

Moshinsky, Oksana
Chwyli Dnistra Publ. Co., Cleveland, OH; c1980 55pp; illus
88-031

Nusia ukrains'ki religij'ni vyshyvky - 1 tom

Blazejovskyj, Dmytro (vyd.)
Rome, c1979 20 different patterns
88-040

Nusia ukrains'ki religij'ni vyshyvky - 2 tom

Blazejovskyj, Dmytro (vyd.)
Rome, c1982 19 different patterns
88-041

Nusia ukrains'ki religij'ni vyshyvky - 3 tom

Blazejovskyj, Dmytro (vyd.)
Rome, c1984 25 icons, 16pp of text
88-042

Nyzynka

Wolynetz, Lubow K.
UCC-Sk Prov Council, Saskatoon; c1989 (Oct 15) edited master off original take Tape 3, Hutsul Wedding (Master)
89-1752

Poltavs'ka narodna vyshyvka

Kara-Vasyleva, T.B.
Naukova Dumka, Kiev; c1983 135pp
88-028

Ukrainian Designer's Choice Embroidery Collection

Todosichuk, K.M.

Kim Marie Todosichuk, Swan River, MB, c1991 62 pp, coil bound, paperback, color and b/w illustrations - A collection of embroidery (includes patterns for various embroidered designs).

92-2000

Ukrainian Embroidery

Gulas-Bomok, Darusya

For Saskatchewan Teachers of Ukrainian; c1982 photocopied; 18pp

88-043

Ukrainian Embroidery by Anne Kmit

Kmit, Anne

Johanna Luciow, Loretta Luciow. Ukrainian Gift Shop, Inc., Minneapolis; c1984 110pp

88-034

Ukrainian Embroidery Designs

Zelska, Iwanna

Winnipeg; c1981 92pp

88-077

Ukrainian Embroidery Designs and Stitches - 5th edition

Ruryk, Nancy R.

Ukrainian Women's Association of Canada, Winnipeg; c1982 130pp

88-030

Ukrainian Embroidery Techniques

Diakiw O'Neill, Tania

STO Publications, Mountaintop, PA; c1984 English-Ukrainian; 158pp; illus

88-039

Ukrainska narodna zakhidnia vyshyvka

Zakharchuk-Chuhai, R.V.

Naukova Dumka, Kiev; c1988 190pp; color illus - Historical analysis of Ukrainian embroidery

89-1370

Ukraiins'ka Vyshyvka (Ukrainian Embroidery)

Kara-Vasyl'eva Tetyana V.

"Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c 1993 263 pp., 275 illustrations, hard cover. - Embroidery is a most popular form of decorative arts in Ukraine. Modern Ukrainian embroidery is a many-faced phenomenon developing in the spheres of traditional amateur art and professional art as well.

94-2272

Ukrainski narodni vyshyvky sokolshchyny - #6 (shosta seria)

Kashubynska, Iryna

Soiuz Ukrainok Ameryky all rights reserved; New York; c1980 15pp; illus - Zi zbirky: Iryna Kashubynska, Tamara

Kryzanivska, Iryna Bilevich

88-036

Ukrainski narodni zvychai v suchasnomu pobuti. Ukrainski Rushnyky - Yaroslava Turko

Khraplyva-Schur, Lesya

Vykhovna Komisiya Svitovoyi Federatsiyi Ukrainskykh Zhinochykh Organizatsiyi, Toronto; c1982 52pp

88-080

Ukrainski rushnyky

Trojan, Mrs. Anna

Video - wrkshp sponsored by UWAC-Hanka Romanchych Branch at All Saints Ukr Orth Aud, S'toon, c1989 (Sep 22) VHS
Definition & Types-regional characteristics Part II: Traditions-Rituals-Rushnyk, Function-Home; Church; Wedding
Decorative Art
89-1724 & 89-1725

Ukrainski vyshyvky-Ukrainian Embroideries

Kutsenko, Maria

Spectrum Publications, Melbourne; c1977 123pp; English & Ukrainian text; colour photography by W. Nowakowski
88-033

Ukrainskyj vyshyvanyj rushnyk

Ulianova, L.

Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1980 16 cards
88-038

Vzory vyshyvok domashnoho promyslu na Bukovyni

Kolbenhier, Erikh (zbirnyk)

Eastern Executive of the Ukrainian Women's Association of Canada, Windsor, ON; c1974 104pp; zbirnyk Erikh Kolbenhier
vyd 1902-1912
88-029

3.3.4 Decorative Arts - Painting

Avtoportrety ukrainskykh khudozhnykiv

Pavlova, L.I. (uporiadnyk)

Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1979 15 lystivok
88-051

Avtor vstupnoji statti ta uporiadnyk - L.I. Turunova

Chekaniuk, Vilen - Al'bom

Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1976 15pp
88-047

Catalogue-Ukrainian Artists International exhibit

Hordynsky, Sviatoslav (ed.)

Ukrainian Canadian Art Foundation, Toronto; c1982 colour reproductions; soft cover; 110pp
88-053

Colors of the Imagination

Stryjek, Dmytro

Houghton Boston, Saskatoon; c1985 recent paintings of Dmytro Stryjek; catalogue of photographed prints of Canadian
folkart used in exhibitions
88-045

Derzhavnij Muzej Ukrainskoho Obrazotvorshoho Mystetsva URSR

Yatsenko, V.F.; Horbacheva, I. O.; Kovalska, L.S.

Mystetsvo, Kyiv, c1985 164 pp, hardcover album of color prints/ illustrations, Summary, List of Illustrations (in Ukrainian
and English) - This publication presents the finest works of Ukrainian painting, sculpture and graphic art from the UkrSSR
State Museum of Ukrainian Fine Arts, one of the largest art collections in the Republic.
00-2592

Dukh Ukrainy: 500-littia maliarstva - Spirit of Ukraine: 500 Years of Painting

Marko, Olya et al. (ed.)

Winnipeg Art Gallery; c1991 333pp; paperback; in Ukr. & Eng. photos of art works - Zbirka vybranykh kartyn iz fondiv
Derzhavnoho Muzeiu ukrainskoho obrazotvorchoho mystetstva u Kyievi. Selections from the State Museum of Ukrainian
Art, Kiev

93-2213

Halyna Mazepa

Hordynsky, Sviatoslav (preface); introduction by Volodymyr Popovych
Ukrainian Free University; Series: Ukrainian Art #4; c1982 192pp
88-055

Kurelek's Vision of Canada

Kurelek, William & Murray, Joan
Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton; c1983 Canada in Art; 80pp; illus
88-048

Memoirs. (Spohady).

Mazepa Kowal Halyna
Ukrainian Women's Organization of Canada, Toronto; c1993 274 pp., illustrations; paperback. - Halyna Mazepa - Ukrainian modernist painter, graphic artist, and ceramist. Many of her paintings and deal with Ukrainian historical, folkloric, or drawings depict female figures and literary themes.
94-2284

Monohrafichna Studia

Bucmaniuk, Julian
Kanads'ke Naukove Tovarystvo im. Shevchenka Oseredok na Zakhidni Kanadu. Tom XX; Edmonton; c1982 111pp; vidbytkiv
88-056

Oleksandr Kmel'nytskyi; Khudozhnyky Ukrainy

Khmel'nytskyi, Oleksandr
Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1976 44pp; al'bom vidbytok
88-049

On the Margin

Warland, B. (Editor)
Mendel Art Gallery, Saskatoon, SK., c2000 49 pp, paperback, color and b/w photos and paintings, Biographies on Artists, essays - Essays and photos discuss and illustrate the development of contemporary art and artists in present day Ukraine.
00-2586

Petrikivka-Painting-A Ukrainian Heritage

Tanasichuk, Rose
A Jackie Shaw Studio Publ.; Decorative Design Studio Inc., Smithsburg, MD; c1986 48pp; soft cover - The author has attempted to revive aspects of Ukrainian folk painting as it was originally done. At the same time, she has included some pieces on the black background which is a more modern development.
88-054

Saturday Came But Once A Week

Shostak, Peter
Yalenka Enterprises Inc., Victoria, BC; c1984 88pp
88-044

Stepan Lucyk, Mystets'

Lucyk, Stepan
Lisovi Chorty (Publ.), New York; c1973 96pp; prints in colour and in black - Series: Ukrainian Art Vol. 2
88-860

Taras Shevchenko - The Artist

Keywan, Ivan (Edited by Hordynsky)
Ukrainian Canadian Committee; Winnipeg; c1964 158pp; in Ukrainian; illus

88-061

The Ukrainian Pioneer

Kurelek, William

Niagara Falls, Art Gallery; c1980 75pp; illus - Renowned Canadian artist who illustrated lives and customs of various ethnic groups in Canada, especially Ukrainians.

88-050

Ukrainskaia protretnaia zhyvopys 1700-1800

Beletskyi, Platon

"Ykusstvo", Leningrad, c1981 256 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations - A book of text and photos of Ukrainian paintings from the years 1700 and 1800.

00-2655

Ukrainske radians'ke obrazotvorche mystetstvo

Afanas'iev, B.A. & Davydova, D.

Radians'ka Shkola, Kiev; c1978 32pp; illus; 120pp written in Ukrainian

88-052

Vybrani tvory khudozhnyka Mishchenko, I.C. - Uporiadnyk

Beklemisheva, Iryna

Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1978 24pp; z vidbytkiv - Al'bom

88-046

Z ukrainskoyi starovyny - Albom

Yavornytsky, Dmytro

"Mystetsvo", Kyiv, c1990 311 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, text - An album of Ukrainian art from olden times.

00-2616

3.3.5 Decorative Arts - Pysanky

Basic Compositional Division of Pysanky Design

Wolynetz, Lubow K. (compiler)

New York Ukrainian Museum; c1978 drawings by Hanusia Rohoza; 17pp; photocopied

88-058

Pysanka: Icon of the Universe

Kischuk, Marie & Nicholaichuk, Alice & Tkachuk, Mary

Ukrainian Women's Association of Canada and Ukrainian Museum of Canada, Saskatoon; c1977 46pp - Describes pysanka designs, concepts, symbols employed, regional styles & techniques

88-057

The Pysanka Message

Panchuk, Yvonne

Commercial Printers Ltd., Regina; c1983 60pp; illus - Statements of Faith; Patterns of Praise; an interpretation of Ukrainian Easter Egg Symbols

88-181

Pysanka: The Ukrainian Easter Egg

Video - Nowytski & Associates, St. Paul, MN; c1981 VHS; 15 minutes; colour; English

From a pagan sun cult in ancient Ukraine came an art which remains today as part of Christian Easter. The film begins with the myth and magic behind the craft, follows one of its masters as she creates on the raw egg, and ends with a breathtaking journey through intricate symbols which survived the centuries. The craft is demonstrated by Luba Perchyshyn, whose art has been featured in National Geographic.

88-131

3.3.7 Decorative Arts - Sculpture

Gregor Kruk

Cassou, Jean (preface)

Ukrainian Free University, Munich Layout: Roger Seitz, Munich; 159pp; illus - Gregor Kruk's Art - an art of the present.

Biography of Artist List of exhibitions from 1954-1969

88-059

Gregor Kruk 2

Cassou, Jean (forward)

Ukrainian Free University, Munich; c1975 Layout: Roger Seitz, Munich; 184pp; illus - In the Artist's World Biography of an artist The Artist about his drawings

88-060

Lvivska Skul'ptura XVI-XVII Stolit

Liubchenko, V. F.

Naukova Dumka, Kiev: c1981 Akademia Nauk Ukr. SSR; Muzej etnografii ta khudozhnoho promyslu; 214pp

88-118

3.3.8 Decorative Arts - Weaving

Khudozhnia tkanyina zakhidnykh oblastei Ukr. SSR

Sydorovych, S. J.

Naukova Dumka; Kiev: c1979 in Ukrainian; 152pp;

88-062

Suchasni khudozhni tkany

Nykorak, O. I.

Naukova Dumka; Kiev; c1988 222pp; illus - Ukrains'kykh Karpat - Historical/Ethnographical analysis (dlya mystetstvoznavtsiv, etnografiv i istorykiv)

89-1369

Suchasni ukrainski khudozhni tkany

Zhuk, A. K.

Naukova Dumka; Kiev: c1985 in Ukrainian; 116pp

88-079

Tkanyina: An Exhibit of Ukrainian Weaving

Wilberg, Barbara (co-author with Bilash, Radomir)

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies & Friends of the Ukrainian Village Society; Edmonton: c1988 63pp; - Exhibit of Ukrainian textiles - 32 artifacts

88-183

3.3.9 Decorative Arts - Other

Jacques Hnizdovsky: Woodcuts & Etchings

Tahir, Abe M. (compiler)

Pelican Publ. Co.; Gretna, Louisiana: c1987 262pp - One of the foremost woodcut artists in America representing some of the freshest & most original printmaking in American graphic arts

89-925

3.4 Drama/Theatre

Alexander Dovzhenko: The Poet as Filmmaker: Selected Writings

Carynnyk, Marco (ed & trans)

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology: c1973 323pp - The body of the book is in two parts: an autobiographical article of 21pp, and 245 pp of the notebook that Dovzhenko kept from 1941 until his death, collated from the materials that the Soviets have permitted to be published.
88-064

Dramatic Art in the Soviet Ukraine

Kiselyov, Yosip
Dnipro Publishers; Kiev: c1979 229pp - An essay on Ukrainian Art Translated from Ukrainian
88-066

Dramaturhia H.F. Kvity-Osnovianenka i Teatr

Luts'kyj, U. D.
Mystetstvo; Kiev: c1978 159pp; in Ukrainian
88-071

Karpenko-Karyj i Teatr. Seria: Monohrafii ch. 26

Chornij, Stepan
Ukrainskyj Vil'nyj Universytet; Munchen-New york: c1978 175pp; in Ukrainian
88-067

Les Kurbas

Zinkewich, Osyp (compiler) Revutsky, Prof. Valerian (chief ed.)
V. Symonenko Smoloskyp Publishers, Ellicott City, MD; 1989 notes; biblio; L.K. works; index of names; photos; 1026pp
hard cover; in Ukrainian - Collection of works on theatre, essays by his contemporaries, documents
90-1893

Lisova Pisnia (Drama-Feeria v trokh diiakh)

Ukrainka, Lesya
Ukrainske Vydavnytstvo "Hoverlia"; New York; c1963 68pp
88-075

Nash Teatr

Lushnyskyj, Hryhor (ed)
Obiednannia Myststiv Ukrainkoi stseny; Toronto: c1975 847pp; illustrations; in Ukrainian - Series I; zbirnyky materialy do istorii Ukrainskoho Teatral'noho Mystetstva 1915-1975
88-063

Oleksa Dovbush

Video - c1959 colour; VHS
Classical movie film about a legendary hero O. Dovbush. Adventures of a "Ukrainian Robin Hood" of the Carpathian Mountains. His war against tyranny. Composer - V. Homoliaka Main actors - A. Kochenko and N. Naum
89-1333

The Peridichuks - CBC Family Pictures

Video - CBC; c1989 30 minutes; VHS
Brian O'Leary, executive producer of series. This 30-min. comedy is about a contemporary urban family in Western Canada focusing on a family whose 18-yr. old daughter is pre-occupied with eloping with a boy down the street and whose 12-yr. old son is worried about performing a traditional Ukr. dance in front of his whole class. The key to Ukr. flavour is the dancing.
89-1728

Ukrains'kyj Teatr i Dramaturhiia. Series: Monographs - 30 Vol.

Chornij, Stepan
Ukrainskyj Vil'nyj Universytet Munchen-New York: c1980; 470pp; bibliography
89-1709

Yuri Shumsky - Artistic Career

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33D
Scenes from Plays. Commentary by B. Stepanov
89-1659

3.5 Ethnography/Folklore

The Land They Left Behind: Canada's Ukrainians in the Homeland

Hryniuk, Stella and Picknicki, Jeffrey

Watson Dwyer, Toronto, c1995 soft cover, 108 pp, b/w pictures, index, bibliography, glossary of Ukrainian words - Pictorial account of life in Ukraine: working the land, markets, people, landscapes, special days, etc.
96-2507

Narys ukrainskoi kul'tury

Yaniv, Volodymyr

Vydannia Shkil'noi Rady; New York; c1985 94pp; in Ukrainian
88-082

Narysy z istorii ukrains'koi kul'tury

Stechishin, Dr. Savelia & Kohuska, N.

Soiuz Ukrainok Kanady z fundatsii im. N. Kobryns'koi, Edmonton; c1984 224pp; Ukrainian and English - Prominent figures in the history of Ukraine; selected luminaries of Ukrainian literature
88-003

Obryady Initsiatsij Ukraintsiv ta davnikh Slov'yan

Balushok, Vasyl

Vydavnytstvo M.P. Kots, Lviv- New York, c1998 216 pp, paperback, b/w illustrations - A book on initiation rituals of the ancient Slavic people.
00-2602

Pokut

Skurativskij, Vasyl'

Dovira, Kyiv; c1992 239pp; hard cover; in Ukrainian - A book about various customs, rituals and traditions of the Ukrainian people.
93-2093, 00-2569

Ukrains'ka mynuvshyna

Ponomar'ov A., Artyuch L., Betehtina T., etc.

"Lybid" Kyiv; c1993 254 pp., illustrations, bibliography, in Ukrainian; hard cover. - A historical and cultural guide.
94-2292

Ukrainskyj narod u svoikh lehendakh, relihijnykh pohliadakh ta viruvanniakh - Ukrainian people in its legends, religious views, and beliefs

Bulashev, Heorhij

Dovira, Kyiv; c1992 414pp; hard cover; in Ukr. - Kosmologichni ukrainski narodni pohliady ta viruvannia - Cosmological Ukrainian folk views and beliefs
93-2202

Ukrayintsi; narodni viruvanya, povirya, demonolohia

Ponomarov, A.P. et al

Libeed, Kyiv; c1991 640 pp., hardcover, text in Ukrainian/Russian - A book in Ukrainian/Russian about beliefs, superstitions and demonology. Includes poems and Pagan beliefs that some still follow today. Also includes some folk tales.
95-2440

Volodymyr Hnatiuk - Doslidnyk Folkl'oru Zakarpattia

Mushynka, Mykola

Zapysky Naukovoho Tovarystva im Shevchenka; Paris-Munchen; c1975 117pp

3.5.1 Ethnography/Folklore – General/History/Essays

A Study of Western Ukrainians-Galicians-History of Culture, Social Life, Economics, Political Aspects of their lives.

photocopied material
89-1760

Khlib nash nasuschnyj Monohrafia pro khlib

Hordienko, Havrylo
Nakladom Avtora; Philadelphia; c1979 210pp; in Ukrainian; kartyny; poemy
88-084

Misiatselik

Skurativski, Vasyl
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1993 206 pp., hardcover, includes illustrations - This book, formatted to follow the months like a calendar, describes the months of the year, and the significant characteristics (in regards to nature, the weather, and the activities that occur during these seasons). It also shows how these seasons relate to the lives of our ancestors.
95-2407

Narodnye slovo

Semenko, J. (zbirnyk-compiler)
Soyuzu Zemel' Sobornoji Ukrainy Selians'koji Partiji; New York; c1964 128pp; in Ukrainian - Collection of contemporary Ukrainian folklore: poems, anecdotes, proverbs, longings, etc.
88-095

Narysy do istorii ukrains'koi etnopsychologii.

Janiv Wolodymyr
Munich; c1993 217 pp., in Ukrainian; paperback. - This volume a research of the history of Ukrainian ethnopsychology.
94-2294

Narysy z istorii ukrainskoi etnohrafii ta rosij's'koho-ukrainskykh etnohrafichnykh zviazkiv

Horlenko, V.F.
Naukova Dumka; Kiev; c1964 249pp; photocopy; in Ukrainian
88-085

Novorichni sviata ukraintsiv

Kurochkin, O.V.
Naukova Dumka, Kiev; c1978 in Ukrainian
89-1642

Sil'ske zhytlo Podillia Kinets XIX-XX st.

Kosmina, T.B.
Naukova Dumka, Kiev; c1980 189pp; diagrams
88-088

Ukrainian-Canadian Folklore

Rudnycky, J.B. (ed.)
Academy, Winnipeg; c1960 213pp; in English translation - A collection of folklore materials from Ukrainian settlers and from settlers of some other Slavic groups from all over Canada with materials from proverbs, etc. proverbs, etc.
88-094

Ukrainian Folklore in Canada

Klymasz, Robert Bohdan
ArnoPress, New York; c1980 324pp - An immigrant complex in transition, Selected bibliography

88-087

Ukrainske Polissia

Khmil, Ivan

YTTA, Chicago; c1976 255pp; maps; geographical maps

88-086

Ukrainskyi rik u narodnikh zvychaiakh v istorychnomu osvittleni Tom 1 zymovy tsykl

Kylymnyk, Prof. S.

Vyd: metsenativ-patriotiv M. Surmach, O. Bobka, ta Avtora; Winnipeg-Toronto; c1964 2nd edition; in Ukrainian; 1 of 5 books - Winter cycle of customs & traditions of Ukrainian people, in particular the rich & colourful customs of Christmas, New Year & other winter holiday observances which have been perpetuated by generations throughout the centuries up to the present time.

88-089

Ukrainskyi rik u narodnikh zvychaiakh v istorychnomu osvittleni Tom 2 vesnianyi tsykl

Kylymnyk, Prof. S.

Vyd: M. Kozak, T. Humeniuk, M. Surmach; Winnipeg-Toronto; c1959 251pp; in Ukrainian - This volume deals with Ukrainian Spring songs - vesnianky or hayilky. The main feature of the work is an attempt to find motives and themes in Ukrainian Spring songs that would testify an organic and continuous development of folklore forms from prehistoric times up to our days.

88-090

Ukrainskyi rik u narodnikh zvychaiakh v istorychnomu osvittleni Tom 3 vesnianyi tsykl

Kylymnyk, Prof. S.

Vyd: metsenativ-patriotiv ta Avtora; Winnipeg-Toronto; c1962 372pp; in Ukrainian - This volume is entirely devoted to celebrations connected with Velykden, particularly to customs & folklore of Easter Sunday, Wet Monday, Easter Tuesday. Author's main attempt is to show the ancient character of Ukrainian culture, & to derive its present forms from the prehistoric times. Material primarily for folklorists & ethnologists.

88-091

Ukrainskyi rik u narodnikh zvychaiakh v istorychnomu osvittleni Tom 4 litnij tsykl

Kylymnyk, Prof. S.

Vyd: Mykhailo Kozak; Toronto; c1957 178pp; in Ukrainian - Litnij tsykl: Calendar Year in Ukrainian Folklore. Volume 4 includes customs of spring, community festivals, Easter, pysanka, fasting, Easter willow spring song, etc.

88-092

Ukrainskyi rik u narodnikh zvychaiakh v istorychnomu osvittleni Tom 5 osinnyj tsykl

Kylymnyk, Prof. Stepan

Vyd: M. Surmach, O. Bobko, Avtora; Winnipeg-Toronto; c1963 288pp; in Ukrainian - Osinnyj tsykl: The author has faithfully presented the autumnal period according to the ancient traditions, songs and festivals connected with activities in the fields, gardens & husbandry in general. He has presented the pre-Christian traditions connecting them with the present day observances of the Ukrainians.

88-093

Vybrani statti pro narodnu tvorchist'. Na 110-richia narodzhennia - 1871-1981

Hnatiuk, Volodymyr

Zapysky Naukovoho Tovarystva im. Shevchenka T.201; New York; c1981 288pp; in Ukrainian

88-083

Zvychaji, nashoho narodu - chastyna I - zyma

Voropaj, Oleksa

Ukrainske Vydavnytstvo; Munchen; c1959 449pp; in Ukrainian - Narodn'o-kalendarni zvychaji

88-096

Zvychaji, nashoho narodu - chastyna II - lito

Voropaj, Oleksa

Ukrainske Vydavnytstvo; Munchen; c1959 442pp; in Ukrainian - Narodn'o-kalendarni zvychaji
88-097

3.5.2 Ethnography/Folklore – Christmas

Cultural Heritage Workshop: Vertep - Meaning, Method, Movement

Nahachewsky, Dr. Andriy

Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1991 Scotch T120 VHS; colour, 3hrs 6min, slp; English

Cultural heritage workshop: historical, ethnographic significance, scripts examined, create costumes, props and staging of Vertep

93-2055

Poetychni obrazy ta mitolohichni slidy v koliadkakh i schedrivkakh Hutsul'schyny

Ninioviskyj, V.

Ukrainskyj Tekhnichno-Hospodars'kyj Instytut; Munchen; c1968 75pp; in Ukrainian - Rizdvo (Christmas)

88-098

Rizdva i shchedroho Vechera

Sosenko, Ksenofont

Nakladom Avtora Sosenko, Lviv; c1928 280pp; photocopied - Kul'turno-istorychna postat'. Staro ukrains'kyh sviat.

88-457

Ukrainian Christmas

Tracz, Orysia

Video - UCC-SPC; c1988 (Sep 24) EP - about 4hrs long

Cultural heritage workshop

89-1733

Ukrainian Christmas

Woloch Vaughn, Mary Ann

Ukrainian Heritage Company; United States; c1983 105pp - Contents of book contains Ukrainian Christmas & Winter Time traditions & customs and recipes

88-100

Ukrainian Christmas Story

Video - Produced in Rochester, NY for television 1 hr 30 min long

Traditional customs and traditions of Ukrainian Christmas, songs by the 115 member United Ukr choir, Druzyyny carolers, plus many other Ukr groups as they celebrate Ukr Christmas traditions

89-1453

Ukrainian Vertep

Video - Kiev, c1988 VHS

Fund-raising concert for Armenian Aid Features Boys Choir Dudaryk; Nina Matvienko and her mother Antonina.

91-1967 & 91-1968

89-1399 & 89-1400

Ukrainske Rizdvo

Video - Prolog Video, Inc., New Jersey 120 minutes; VHS colour

The colours and pageantry of the traditional Ukrainian Christmas season are captured for posterity on this wonderful holiday video.

94-2339

Zvychai nashoho narodu-rizdviani

Sybor-Chartorijskij, Dr. Mykola

Hoverla; New York; c1975 39pp; in Ukrainian

88-099

3.5.3 Ethnography/Folklore – Easter

Easter in the Soviet Union

Video - c1986
88-102

Ukrainian Easter

Woloch Vaughn, Mary Ann
Ukrainian Heritage Company; United States; c1983 96pp - Traditions, Folk Customs and recipes
88-101

3.5.4 Ethnography/Folklore – Kupalo

Folk scene of Old Ukraine

Surmach Mills, Yaroslava
Cards - May Night - Wreath Laying - Kupalo
89-1373

Kupalo Opera - Parts I, II, III, IV

Video - A. Vakhnianyn; Edmonton Production, c1981 100 minutes; colour; VHS T120 Sony
The opera blends the folkloric (midsummer-nights celebrations in a Ukrainian village) and the historical struggle of the Zaporozhian Cossacks with the Crimean Tatars. Full of dramatic action and surprise twists. In the best 19th century tradition of grand opera.
88-177

3.5.5 Ethnography/Folklore – Malanka

Malanka

Video - Vision Quest Video Productions, Yorkton, SK; Canora, SK; c1988 T160 VHS; approx 160 min. long
1. Welcoming 2. Greetings 3. Shchedrivky 4. Operetta 5. Midnight Sensations 6. Sivach
88-178

Malanka Seminar

Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1985 (Nov 16) VHS; T-120 Scotch; LP
Cultural heritage workshop examining the traditions of Malanka. Seminar conducted by Tatiana Wowk-Riabokin
88-103

3.5.6 Ethnography/Folklore – Obzhynky

Obzhynky

Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1987 VHS - Sony T-120 SD
Workshop conducted by Orka Balan and Orysia Tracz
88-550

Obzhynky - North Battleford

Video - Battlefords Ukrainian Canadian Cultural Council; c1986 (Oct 25) Sony T-120
88-109

3.5.7 Ethnography/Folklore – Vesillia

Hutsul Wedding

Wolynetz, Lubow
Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1989 (Oct 14) VHS

Cultural heritage workshop.
89-1091, 89-1741

Lemkovyna

Video - VHS; 1 hr, 40 min long

Direct from Poland on tour of US & Canada. Group consists of 45 singers and orchestra. They sing their way through Lemko region of Ukraine. The group performs a tribute to a typical Lemko wedding, plus many traditional and contemporary songs.

shelved under 12.2.1 Music

89-1150

Ukrainian Wedding

Video - Lifestyle Home Video, Calgary, AB 100 minutes; colour; VHS; each scene introduced in English; dialogue in Ukrainian

Presented by the Ukrainian Festival Choir of Dauphin

88-180

Vesillia

Wowk-Riabokin, Tatiana

Video - UCC-SPC, (@ Dnipro Centre) Saskatoon; c1986 (Nov 15) VHS Sony 120; English

Cultural Heritage Workshop highlights

88-104

3.5.8 Ethnography/Folklore – Other

Ukrainske Mystetstvo-pershoji polovyny XIX stolittia

Stepovyk, D.B.

Mystetstvo; Kiev; c1982 192pp; in Ukrainian; kartyny - Narysy z istoriji ukrainskoho mystetstva- bibliotichna seria

88-111

3.6 Folk Dress

The Costume of Bukovyna

Nahachewsky, Kim

Alberta Ukrainian Dance Association, Edmonton; c1987 59pp; illustrations

88-115

Costumes of Central Ukraine and Hustul'shchyna

Lychak, Patricia & Nahachewsky, Kim

Alberta Ukrainian Dance Association, Edmonton; c1984 128pp; illustrations - A handbook of costumes of Ukraine with background information and pattern styles and directions for construction.

88-113

A Festival of Ukrainian Costume

Video - Luna, Vancouver; c1986 VHS; colour; Scotch T-120; approx. one hour in duration

A performance at Expo '86 in Vancouver. Luna. Narrator - Lesia Pritz. Featured costume & dance from various regions of Ukraine

88-606

Folk Costumes of the Bukovyna and Sub-Carpathian Regions of Ukraine-Raiony Ukrainy

Kozholyanko, Yuri K. (Prof)

Video - (@ Ukrainian Museum of Canada) Saskatoon; c1989 (Feb 7) VHS; Sony T-120 SD - 2 hrs 2 min (2 min missing at beginning of tape); in Ukrainian; lecture with illus. slides

89-1078

Folk Scene of Old Ukraine: Dance Costumes

Surmach Mill, Yaroslava

Other - Surma Book & Music Co., New York six cards of dance costumes

1) Hutsul, Southern Carpathian Region 2) Bukovyna 3) Kolomeyka Dance 5) Volyn 5) Volyn 6) Poltava
89-1371

History of Ukrainian Costume

Tkach, Yuri

Bayda Books; Melbourne; c1986 62pp - From the Scythian period to the late 17th century
88-129

Istorychnyi odiah ukrainky

Poltava, Leonid

UNWLA Branch 64; New York; c1966 12 lystivok; in Ukrainian
88-130

Traditional Bukovynian Shirts and Jewelry for Women as found in Canada.

Orshinsky, Peter

Fenwick, Ontario; c1974 86pp; illustrated - Canadian Bukovynian Folklife Studies Paper No. 1
88-116

Traditiional Dress of Bukovyna

Kozholianko, Yaroslava

Bukovyna Association of Canada, Saskatoon, SK. 262pp., colour and b/w illustrations and photos, hard cover, bibliography, in Ukrainian and English - Within this text the development of the traditional Bukovynian costume from ancient times to the present is investigated. For the first time in ethnographic studies, evolution of the national costume of Bukovyna is revealed, characteristics of the elemental parts are presented, research classifications and definitive regional costume elements of Ukrainians and Moldavians of Bukovyna are traced.
94-2299

Ukrainian Costume Guide

Sichewski, Stella

Transcona-Springfield School Division MPUE; Winnipeg, Manitoba
88-667

Ukrainian Folk Dress

Gulas-Bomok, Darusya

for Saskatchewan Teachers of Ukrainian; c1982 46pp; photocopied
88-112

Ukrainske narodne mystetstvo Vbrannia

Kolos, C. & Hurhula, I.

Derzhavne vydavnytstvo obrazotvorchoho mystetstva i muzychnoji literatury Ukr RSR; Kiev; c1961 318pp; photocopied; in Ukrainian
88-110

Ukrainske narodne mystetstvo, Vbrannia

Pohrebnyak, V.H.

Derzhavne vydavnytstvo obrazotvorchoho mystetstva i muzychnoi literatury URSR, Kyiv, Ukraine, c1961 325 pp, hardcover, color and b/w photos, some text - A collection of photos of costumes from the various regions of Ukraine.
00-2596

Ukrains'kyj narodnyj odyah

Stel'maschuk, H.H. & Krvavych, D.P.

Naukova Dumka, Kiev; c1988 269pp; watercolour prints; Ukrainian text with English summary - This edition covers watercolours on which Ukraini- an folk costume is depicted. These watercolours form an interesting historical reconstruction

(From paintings) which depict costumes of 17-18 centuries as well as 19th century. The latter part deals with the historical development of Ukrainian culture from Kievan epoch to 20th century.
89-1368

Ukrains'kyj odyah (The Ukrainian Costume)

Antonovych, Katerina

Zhinochyj Svit; Toronto; c1976 39pp; detailed illustrations; in Ukrainian; English summary - Historical notes. Descriptions of national costumes worn by Ukrainian women, girls, children, men. As well as attire from the Cossack era with a detailed description of each individual item.
89-1367

3.7 Museums/Historic Sites/Architecture

The Grecul house: A land use and structural history.

Hohol' Demjan

Alberta Culture, Edmonton; c1985 202 pp., illustrations, maps, bibliography, paperback. - Nicolai and Iryna Grecul emigrated to Canada from their native village of Shypyntsi, Bukovyna in 1902. The first building built by the Greculs on their homestead was a one-room house (khatyna). In 1909, they began constructing a large three-room house, which is subject of this report.
94-2288

Narodna arkhitektura Ukrainy v ilustratsiyakh

Samojlovich, V.P.

Abrys, Kyiv, c1999 282 pp, hardcover, short text, b/w illustrations - A book about national architecture of Ukraine. Includes text on the author, his works and fundamental principles of Ukraine architecture and illustrations of various works of architecture.
00-2601

Ukrainian dug-out dwellings in East Central Alberta.

Nahachewsky Andriy

Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism, Edmonton; c1990 286 pp., illustrations, bibliography, tables; paperback. - Dug-out dwelling were used as a first temporary shelter by most Ukrainian pioneers settling in east central Alberta before the turn of the century. They were fashioned in a variety of forms the most common of which was the slanted-roof dug-out.
94-2287

Ukrainian Vernacular Architecture in Alberta.

Lehr John

Alberta Culture Historical Recourse Division, Edmonton; c1976 43 pp., illustrations, bibliography; paperback. - Most of the information contained herein was assembled from interviews with surviving pioneers, and direct study of extant buildings.
94-2286

3.7.3 Museums/Historic Sites/Architecture - Ukraine

Chernivetskyi krayeznavchyi muzei

Novichkova, O.O. (ed.)

Karpaty; Uzhhorod; c1978 93pp; photo illustration
88-123

Chernivetskyi krayeznavchyi podorozh po muzeiakh

Lozyns'ka. Y.D. (ed.)

Karpaty; Uzhhorod; c1967 93pp; photo illustration
88-124

Golden Kyiv

Video - Golden Door-Femme Productions, Inc., Vancouver 55 minutes, VHS, colour, stereo

Golden Kyiv reveals a city still rarely seen by Westerners. It shows the place, its stories, secrets and magic, its beauty and charm and its people.
94-2355

Masterpieces in Wood: Houses of Worship on Ukraine

Hewryk, Titus D.

The Ukrainian Museum, New York, c1987 112 pp, paperback, b/w photos and illustrations, Glossary, Bibliography, Notes - Through text and photos this book exposes the beauty and unique architecture of wooden churches, bell towers, synagogues, etc. in Ukraine and the United States.
00-2597

Monumentalna derevyana arkhitektura livoberezhnoii Ukrainy

Poltoratska, E.O. and Kochan, B.O.

Vydavnytstvo "Budivelnik", Kyiv, Ukraine, c1976 334 pp, hardcover, b/w photos and illustrations - The beauty and architecture of Ukrainian wooden churches is explored through text, photos and illustrations.
00-2599

Muzei Ivana Franka u ridnomu seli

Bon', V. & Kryvko, M. (compilers)

Vyd. Kameniar; Lviv; c1970 93pp; kartyna; in Ukrainian - Putivnyk
88-128

Muzei-Sadyba Lesyi Ukrainky i v kolodiaznomu - Osyp Strutsiuk i Ivan Chernetskyi

Strutsiuk, Josyp

Kameniar; Lviv; c1976 42pp; photos
88-125

Muzei T.H. Shevchenka Literaturno-Memorial'nyi

Shevchenko V.T.

Mystetstvo; Kiev; c1971 20pp
88-121

Na tarasoviyi hori

Bazylevych, Tamara

Mystetstvo; Kiev; c1978 103pp - Pictorial pamphlet on the Shevchenko Museum Complex in Kaniv Cherkassy region
88-120

Odes'kyi khudozhnii muzei

Galker, Ya.

Mystetstvo; Kiev; c1980 71pp; kartyny
88-122

Odes'kyi khudozhnii muzei

Halker, Y.A.

Mystetstvo; c1976 132pp - The Odessa Art Museum
88-126

Pamiatnyky Kyieva: Fotoalbom

Yanko, Dmytro Hryhorovych

Mystetstvo, Kyiv, c.1974 130pp, hardcover, photo - A photo album of historical monuments in Kyiv.
94-2360

Poltavs'kyi khudozhnii Muzei

Skalatskyj

Mystetstvo; Kiev; c1982 150pp
88-127

Ukraine: Ancient Crossroads, Modern Dreams

Video - International Video Network, California 55 minutes, VHS, colour

Part of the European Collection, Video Visits. A travel video highlighting places in Kyiv, Kaniv, Lviv, Chernihiv, Dnipropetrovsk and Crimea.

94-2353

3.8 Resources/Reference

Nasha Hromada - Our Community - North Battleford

Kowalski, Jim (Host/Producer/Director - Artist in Residence, 1986-87)

Video - Produced by Battleford Community Cable, Saskatchewan; c1987 Sony T-120; 6 x half-hour = 3 hours long; SLP

Six part series: 1) Ukrainian Language Programs - V. Chuchman 2) Pysanky 3) Ann Harbuz 4) Shevchenko 5) Dance in North Battleford - J. Kowalski 6) Dance in Saskatchewan - B. Zerebecky

88-135

Newspaper clipping service

Other - Saskatchewan Council of Cultural Organizations; c1990 clippings from saskatchewan newspapers on Ukrainian themes

Clippings from Saskatchewan newspapers on Ukrainian themes

90-1941

Ukrainian Cultural Experience Workshops - 1979, 1980, 1981

sponsored by the UCC-SPC & financially assisted by Sask Sport Trust & UCC Cultural-Educational Fund

88-459

3.8.1 Resources/Reference – Conference Reports

Piatyi Svitovyi Kongress vil'nykh ukraintsiv (Fifth World Congress of Free Ukrainians)

Veryha, Wasyli (Editor)

Secretariat of the World Congress of Free Ukrainians, Toronto, c1993 445 pp, paperback, few pictures - A detailed copy of proceedings from the Fifth World Congress of Free Ukrainians in 1988.

00-2580

Twenty First Century Ukrainians in Saskatchewan Conference Proceedings

UCC-SPC; c1984 (Nov.2-3) in a binder; in Ukr. & Eng. - Conference programme; discuss papers from 8 sector areas; follow-up & final report

93-2131

3.8.2 Resources/Reference – General Reports

Building the Future: Ukrainians in British Columbia Conference (Nov. 9-11, 1990)

Ukrainian Canadian Congress- British Columbia Council and Ukrainian Community Development Committee Paperback, includes letters from dignitaries, advertisements, itinerary - The conference program from the Building the Future:Ukrainians in BC Conference on Nov. 9-11, 1990.

92-2009

International Conference- The Migration of Ukrainians to Western Canada After 1891: A Centennial Conference

42 pp, paperback, coil bound, in Ukrainian and English - A program from the Centennial Conference at the University of Alberta and The Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Village on May 17-20, 1991.

92-2008

4.0 DANCE

Alberta Ukrainian Dance Association - AUDA Music Library Catalogue

AUDA approximately 400 entries - 13-90 min; music classified by region, tempo, time, age level etc.; 132pp - Audio tapes accompany catalogue; dubbed Jul 1988 by J. Kowalski
89-1067

Andriy Humeniuk - Ukrainian Folk Dances

Video - video of film Scotch T120 VHS; b/w, no sound; 31min; sp
depicts Ukrainian steps and folk dances
93-2071

Andriy Humeniuk - Ukrainian Folk Dances

Video - video of film Scotch T120 VHS; b/w, no sound; 1hr 45min; sp
depicts Ukrainian steps and folk dances
93-2070

Boykivski varianty rosij's'kykh, ches'kykh, pol's'kykh, uhors'kykh ta nimets'kykh tantsi Materialy z etnohrafii ta mystetstvoznavstva vypusk VII-VIII

Harasymchuk, R.
Vydavnytstvo Akademii Nauk Ukr RSR; Kiev; c1962 90-135pp; photocopied
88-176

Bukovina Song & Dance Ensemble

Kushnirenko, A. (Artistic Director)
Record - Melodia, USSR; c1977 Stereo; 33C 30-05631-32(a)
89-1661

CKBI Artist in Residence Interview Ukrainian Dance Gala Commercial and four minute interview with Glen Ellaschuk - June 1, 1988

Video - commercial 20 seconds; Sony T-30; mono; SP
89-932

Czuplak Ukrainian Folk Dance Co. & Musicians Live in Concert North American Tour from Nottingham, England

Czuplak, Stepan
Video - Video-Tech Productions, c1986 (Nov) VHS; 1 hr 46 min
First time ever the world famous Ukrainian dance ensemble from Nottingham, England brings its show to US & Canada. Fast paced 50 dancers and 16 musicians.
89-1331

Folk Dances for Boys and Girls

Shambaugh, Mary Effie
A.S. Barnes & Company, New York; C1929 145pp; photocopied
88-150

Kaleidoscope Showcase - 1984

Video - Marcella Cenaiko and Bohdan Zerebecky co-producers; c1984 2 hours; colour; Fuji VHS 120
Program of the UCC-SPC; performance of Ukrainian dance groups from across the province of Saskatchewan
88-167

Kaleidoscope Showcase - 1986

Video - Marcella Cenaiko and Bohdan Zerebecky co-producers; c1986 Sony T-120; 2 hours; colour; VHS
Program of the UCC-SPC; performance of Ukrainian dance groups from across the province of Saskatchewan
89-1076

Kaleidoscope Showcase - 1988

Video - Marcella Cenaiko and Bohdan Zerebecky co-producers; c1988 (Nov) 2 hours; colour; VHS; Sony Dynamicron Pro-x-T-120

Program of the UCC-SPC; performance of Ukrainian dance groups from across the province of Saskatchewan
88-810

Kaleidoscope 1990

Zerebecky, Bohdan

Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1990 (Nov 10) VHS

91-1948 & 91-1949

Kaleidoscope TV ADS

Video - CFQC producers of AD; c1986 (Nov) T30 VHS; colour; Ukrainian dance - two 30-second ads; codes: dance 1 & 2
88-168

Khoreohrafichna robota z doshkilniatamy - chastyna I

Berezova, H.

Muzychna Ukraina, Kiev; c1982 120pp; in Ukrainian

88-141

Khoreohrafichna robota z doshkilniatamy - chastyna II

Berezova, H.

Muzychna Ukraina, Kiev; c1983 88pp; in Ukrainian

88-142

Kiev Philharmonic Bayan Quartet

Record - Melodia USSR Stereo

Ukrainian Folk Songs and Dances

89-1660

Kozachok and other Ukrainian Melodies

Kraichy, Anna

Record - V-Records Ltd Inc., Winnipeg, Manitoba

Ukrainian dance and wedding music featured exclusively

89-1672

Leksika ukrainskoho narodno-stsenichnoho tantsiu

Vasylenko, Kim

Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1971 photocopied

88-157

National Choreographic Ukrainian Dance (Music)

Hominiuk, A.

Akademii Nauk Ukr RSR; Kiev; c1963 234pp; red binder

88-145

Pisni i tantsi Bandurysty Lviv Chernivtsi Ivano-Franka Ansambl Pisni i Tantsi

Video - Prof. Kozholianko brought video from USSR VHS

Vitannia by Prof. Kozholianko and then the Kosivs'ki Vizerunky; Ivano-Franka Ansambl Pisni i Tantsi

89-1187

Raiduha #1 - 1978 Bibliotechka khudozhnoi samodial'nosti

Virskij, Pavlo

Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1977 299pp; in Ukrainian

88-136

Raiduha #2 - 1978 Bibliotechka khudozhnoi samodial'nosti

Virskij, Pavlo
Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1977 206pp; in Ukrainian
88-137

Raiduha #7 - 1980 Bibliotechka khudozhnoi samodial'nosti

Virskij, Pavlo zapys tantsiv - P. Sydorenko
Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1980 124pp; in Ukrainian
Do zbirnyka vklucheno tantsi z repertuaru derzhavnoho zasluženoho akademichnoho ansamblu tantsiu ukrainskoi RSR imeni P. Virskoho; rozrakhovani na kerivnykiv profesional'ni I samodial'nykh khoreohrafichnykh kolektyviv
88-166

Raiduha #7 - 1981 Bibliotechka khudozhnoi samodial'nosti

Virskij, Pavlo zapys tantsiv - P. Sydorenko
Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1981 86pp; in Ukrainian
88-139

Raiduha #10 - 1979 Bibliotechka khudozhnoi samodial'nosti

Virskij, Pavlo
Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1979 112pp; illus; in Ukrainian
88-138

Raiduha #13 - 1983 Biblioteka khudozhnoi samodialnosti: kompozytsia ukrainskoho narodno-stsenichnoho tantsiu

Vasylenko, Kim
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1983 95pp; paperback; in Ukr. - In the book are made theoretical generalizations which concern problems of composition in Ukr. folk choreography from the traditional round dance with singing to modern complex choreographical works.
93-2196

Regional Ukrainian Dance Styles Workshop

Video - UCC-SPC, Centennial Auditorium, Saskatoon; c1989 (Oct 28-29) Zenith VHS T120 - EP - 6 hrs long
B. Zerebecky Cultural Consultant (Dance) Featuring instructors: Andriy Nahachewsky, Rick Wacko and Richard Hladdio; lectures & process of characteristic steps, choreography - Droboika, Bukovynski Polka, Transcarpathia, Hutsul
89-1782

Regional Ukrainian Dance Styles Workshop

Video - UCC-SPC, Centennial Auditorium, Saskatoon; c1990 (Sep 22-23) EP approx. 5 hrs 30 min
Bohdan Zerebecky - Cultural Consultant (Dance) Volyn' & Polissia Instructors: Andriy Nahachewsky, Kim Nahachewsky, Rick Wacko; lectures, steps, choreography
91-1963

Regional Ukrainian Dance Styles Workshop "Pokuttia", Nov.9-10, 1991

Video - Saskatoon, Saskatchewan VHS, Time= 5:26:35
Workshop given on dance style in the Pokuttian region.
92-2032

Rozvytok narodnoho khoreohrafichnoho mystetstva chastyna I; Prykarpattia

Harasymchuk, R.P.
Mystetstvo; c1956 275pp; photocopied; in Ukrainian
88-144

Rozvytok narodnoho khoreohrafichnoho mystetstva chastyna II; Prykarpattia

Harasymchuk, R.P.
Mystetstvo; c1956 282pp; photocopied; in Ukrainian (see "Other #" for actual accession number)

88-144

Saskatchewan Arts Board Dance Seminar - 1986

Video - Qu'Appelle Valley Summer School Exercise and Dance 90 min; colour; Sony T120 VHS
88-169

Shumka - Return of the Whirlwind

Video - Sulyma Productions Inc., Edmonton; c1991 recorded live in Ukraine; VHS in Stereo; colour; 58 minutes
Canada's Ukrainian Shumka Dancers and the Kiev State Chamber Orchestra. Shumka tours Kiev, Ivano-Frankivsk, Lviv and Moscow during the summer of 1990
91-1957

Sviatkovii khorovod

Vasylenko, Kim (retsensent)
Muzychna Ukraina, Kiev; c1981 142pp; in Ukrainian - Ukrainski narodni tantsi dlya ditei
88-153

Tance Huculskie

Harasymczuk, Dr. Roman Wlodzimierz
Nakladem Towarzystwa Ludoznawczego, Lwow; c1939 360pp; photocopied; in a binder; in Polish
93-2129

Tantsi Podillia - zbirnyk Bibliotechka Khudozhnoi Samodial'nosti #20

Antypovoi, I.M.
Vydavnytstvo Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1971 109pp; photocopied; in Ukrainian
88-174

**Tantsi z repertuaru zasluhenoho samodial'noho vokal'no-khoreorafichnoho ansamblu Ukr RSR
Halychyna Bibliotechka Khudozhnoi Samodial'nosti #24**

Chuperchuk, Ya. & Sydorenko, P.
Mystetstvo, Kiev; c1972 215pp
88-175

Tchaika Choir/Veselka Dancers in Concert

Video - 2 hrs 10 min; VHS
Tchaika Choir and Veselka Dancers in concert on tour from Melbourne, Australia; direct from Australia, exciting Ukrainian dance and traditional and contemporary songs. The choir performs over 20 numbers plus the traditional dances of Ukraine as performed by Veselka.
89-1329

Tyrsa Spring Dance Recital 1989

Video - c1989, Guelph, Ontario complimentary copy
Featuring: Tyrsa Ukrainian Dance School; Desna Ukrainian Dance Group; special assistance from Vatra Ukrainian Dance Group; director: Oryst Pidzamecky; reference to Series I & II Dance Booklets; live music by Ron Cahute.
89-1710

Ukrainian Dance Companies - Excerpts

Video - VHS
89-1278

**Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series I, Vol 1
A Survey of the History of Ukrainian Dance**

Zerebecky, Bohdan
UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1986 2nd edition; 42pp; series consisting of 4 volumes and audio tapes
88-158, 88-421

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series I, Vol 2

The Origins and Development of the Basic Movements and Patterns of Ukrainian Dance

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1986 2nd edition; 21pp; series consisting of 4 volumes and audio tapes

88-159, 88-420

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series I, Vol 3

A Record of the Basic Movements of Ukrainian Dance - Part I - The Central Region

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1986 2nd edition; 61pp; series consisting of 4 volumes and audio tapes

88-160, 88-419

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series I, Vol 4

A Record of Three Ukrainian Dances

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1986 2nd edition; 39pp; series consisting of 4 volumes and audio tapes

88-161, 88-418

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series II, Vol 1

A Record of the Basic Movements of Ukrainian Dance - Part II - The Western Regions Hutsulshchyna, Bukovyna, Zakarpattia

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1986 72pp; Series II consists of 4 volumes and audio tapes

88-162

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series II, Vol 2

Ukrainian Folk Dance Choreography

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1986 54pp; Series II consists of 4 volumes and audio tapes

88-163, 88-417

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series II, Vol 3

Cultural Information Package: Obzhynky (The Celebration of the Harvest)

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1986 50pp; Series II consists of 4 volumes and audio tapes

88-164

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series II, Vol 4

Cultural Information Package: Malanka (The Celebration of New Year's Eve)

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1986 51pp; Series II consists of 4 volumes and audio tapes

88-165

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series III

Ukrainian Dance Curriculum and Teacher's Guide

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1988 547pp; illus - Research assistance provided by Sask Trust for Sport, Culture & Recreation

89-1814

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series IV, Vol 1

Folk Dances of Hutsulshchyna

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1989 70pp; biblio; notes; music scores; illus; photo; order form; soft cover; series IV consists of 3 volumes and audio tape

90-1863

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series IV, Vol 2**Folk Dances of Bukovyna**

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1989 85pp; biblio; notes; music scores; illus; soft cover; series IV consists of 3 volumes and audio tape (see annot'n for ISBNs)

90-1864

Ukrainian Dance Resource Booklet - Series IV, Vol 3**Folk Dances of Zakarpattia**

Zerebecky, Bohdan

UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1989 73pp; biblio; notes; music scores; illus; soft cover; series IV consists of 3 volumes and audio tape (see annot'n for ISBNs)

90-1865

Ukrainian Folk Dance

Gulas-Bomok, Darusya

For Saskatchewan Teachers of Ukrainian; c1982

88-143

The Ukrainian Folk Dance

Shatulsky, Myron

Kobzar Publishing Co. Ltd.; Toronto; c1986 210pp; GV 1664.U4S53-1986

88-151

Ukrainian Music for Trio Ensemble

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33CM 03427034(a)

Record I - Ivan-Frankovsk Region Record II - Chernivtsi Region Record III - Rovno, Ternopil and Transcarpathian Regions

Record IV - Cherkasy, Poltava, Odessa, Zaporozhte Regions

89-1112

Ukrainian National Dances

Stepovij, O.

Augsburg; c1946 32pp; photocopied - Etnohrafichnii narys; photo: B. Soluk

88-152

Ukrainian Women in Choreography

Pasternakova, Maria

Ukrainian Women's Association of Canada, Natalia Kobrynska Foundation, Winnipeg; c1963 forward by Lidia Burachynsky in English; text in Ukrainian; 216pp - Development of folk dance, classical dance and modern artistic dance. The work is based on the modern artistic dance.

88-146

Ukrainska Troista Muzyka

Mystetstvo Kultury SSR

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo

Record I (1688) - Ivano-Frankivs'ko Oblast Record II (1688A) - Chernivtsi Oblast Record III (1688B) - Rovens'ka,

Ternopils'ka, Zakarpats'ka Oblast. Record IV (1688C) - Cherkas'ka, Poltavs'ka, Record IV (1688C) - Cherkas'ka, Poltavs'ka, Zaporiz'ka, Odes'ka Oblast

89-1688

Ukrainski Narodni Tantsi

Humeniuk, A. I.

Academy of Sciences of UkrSSR, Kyiv, c.1962 360pp, hard cover, illustrations, musical notes - A guide to Ukrainian dance or various regions of Ukraine. Includes classification and characterization of folk dances, terminology, movements, positions, general dances, subject dances and custom dances.

94-2358

Ukrainski narodni tantsi dlia ditei

Vasylenko, Kim

Muzychna Ukraina; c1985 80pp

88-155

Ukrainski narodni tantsi dlia ditei

Vasylenko, K.

Muzychna ukraina, c1985 88pp, photocopied, paperback, text, musical scores, diagrams of choreography - A collection of choreography and music for children's Ukrainian dances.

92-2004

Ukrainski narodni tantsi dlya hotove-vybornoho baiana.

Rizolia, M. (obrobka)

Muzychna Ukraina, Kiev; c1984 86pp

88-149

Ukrainski natsional'ni tanky, muzyka i strij Ukrainian National Dances - Music & Costumes

Avramenko, Vasile

National Publ., Winnipeg; c1947 reprint; book 1 of 2 - A short essay on Ukrainian dances and description of ten most popular national dances of own composition.

88-809

Various Ukrainian Dance & Music

Video - dubbed from various sources VHS - T120 min; in colour; 42 minutes

Red Army Chorus; CBC; Russian Dance Festival Veriovka commercial; Virsky; Yatran; Ukraina, pisnia moia; edited by Michael Luciuk

88-416, 90-1889

Veriovka

Video - VHS

Dance ensemble from Kiev, Ukraine - concert at the Centennial Auditorium in Saskatoon, Sep 1981

89-1277

Verkhovyna Ukrainian Youth Festival - 1985

Video - Video-Tech Productions, Rochester; c1985 (Jul 19-21) 4 hrs 16 min

Glenspey, NY, USA - July 19, 20, 21, 1985; Verkhovyna Dance under the direction of Roma Pryma Bohachevska; Hutsul, Lemko, Volyn, Transcarpathian & Poltava regions of Ukraine

88-172

Verkhovyna Ukrainian Youth Festival - 1986

Video - Video-Tech Productions, Rochester; c1986 (Jul 18-20) 3 hrs 48 min

Glenspey, NY, USA - July 18, 19, 20, 1986; Verkhovyna Dance under the direction of Roma Pryma Bohachevska; Hutsul, Lemko, Volyn, Transcarpathian & Poltava regions of Ukraine; Ukrainian Fraternal Association under directorship of Walter Stick

88-173

Verkhovyna Ukrainian Youth Festival - 1987

Video - c1987 2 hrs 41 min; VHS

The 12th consecutive year for the best in Ukrainian entertainment, featuring the Ukrainian Dance Workshop, Yasyn Choir of Toronto; Chaika Dancers from Yonkers; Birkut band; Promin Vocal Ensemble; singer Bohdan Andrusyshyn. MC - Roman Shwed

89-1152

Verkhovyna Ukrainian Youth Festival - 1988

Video - c1988, LaMer Record Co, Rochester, NY 2 hrs 41 min; VHS

Spectacular dance of the Voloshky Dancers from Philadelphia; bandurist R. Ritachka, Ukrainian Dance Workshop, Roman Cahute & Burya, Cheremshyna singers from Montreal, the Hromovytsia Dance Ensemble from Chicago, Ukrainian vocalist Alex Holub, Alexis Kochan-Budyk from Winnipeg & Roman Brytan - MC
89-1153

Wasyl Avramenko and the Rebirth of Ukrainian National Dancing - Part I

Pihuliak, Ivan

Ivan Pihuliak, Syracuse, New York; c1979 74pp + 11pp photos; in Ukrainian - A short outline relating to the 60 years of Wasyl Avramenko's dedicated endeavours in the development of Ukrainian national dancing 1917-1978.
88-147

Yevshan Promo & Excerpts of Concerts

Zerebecky, Bohdan

Video - c1985; c1988 Sony T-120; VHS; Stereo, SP; 1 hr 22 min 35 sec
89-1450

Zaporozhian Cossacks Live on Stage

Video - Zaporozhian Cossacks; c1986; Video-Tech Productions, Rochester 1 hr 50 min; VHS

An exciting musical story live on stage, exciting dancing, beautiful costumes, and lovely Ukrainian songs; musical features Dnipro Ukrainian Choir, Veselka Dance Ensemble from Sudbury, Ontario and special guest star bandurist Julian Kytasty
89-1330

Zoloti zerna

Vasylenko, K.

Vydavnytstvo Ts. K. LKSMU "Molod", Kiev; c1963 325pp; in Ukrainian
88-156

5.0 DIRECTORIES

5.2 Telephone

Dovidnick Kvartyrnykh telephoniv

Komkov, H.H.

L'viv; c1991 496 pp., hardcover, 2 volumes - Telephone directory to the city of L'viv, Ukraine

95-2418 & 95-2419

5.3 General

Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR. Ukraine and Moldavia. Book 1. General bibliography and Institutional directory

Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy

Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey; c1988; 1107pp; hardcover; contains list of abbreviations and acronyms -

Provides basic information about the development, holdings and published reference aids for the rich archives and manuscript collections of the Soviet Ukraine and Moldavia

97-2557

Shematyzm: saskatuns'koi ukrains'koi katolyts'koi eparkhii

Ivashko, Volodymyr

Redeemer's Voice Press, Yorkton, Sk; c1961 115pp

88-237

6.0 EDUCATION

6.1 General

Chernivtsi - E.D. Feehan High School Student Exchange 1992

Video - TDK VHS; colour; 32min; sp; English

Chernivtsi students in Saskatoon February 25 to March 13, 1992

93-2072

The Current Status of Ukrainian Language in Ukraine (Present day)

Rusnak, Dr. Ivan Stepanovych

Video - Ukrainian Museum of Canada, Saskatoon, Sk; c1989 (Nov 29 7:30 pm)

Introduced by Dr. J. Zayachkowski; lecture - problems - analysis - question period

89-1783

Do Dzherel - The Cradle of the Aryans

Heras, H.

The New Review; Calcutta; c1937 38pp

88-214

Education in Soviet Ukraine

Kolasky, John

Peter Martin Association, Toronto, On; c1968 tables; 224pp - A study in discrimination & russification

88-222

Growing Up in Two Cultures

Cymbalisty, Bohdan Y.

Ukrainian National Association, NJ; c1987 95pp; book 6 of 6 - Four essays designed primarily for parents, teachers, counsellors and leaders of youth organizations in the Ukrainian community, as well as for everyone concerned with the upbringing of the younger Ukrainian generation

89-1092

My i nashi dity (We and Our Children) Vol 1

Hoshowsky, B. (Editor)

Association of Ukrainian Writers for Children, Toronto; c1965 illus; 390pp; in Ukrainian; summaries in English - Ukrainian Children Literature, Art, Education

88-248

Narys metodyky vykladannia ukrainskoi movy

Shkandrij, Borys

Spilka Ukrainskykh Uchyteliv; Vykhovnykiv u Velykobrytanii, London; c1970 185pp

88-208

Obmin - Ukrainian Student Exchange

Video - CFQC TV Production, Saskatoon; c1990 Scotch T120 VHS; colour; 58min; sp; blank tape for commercials; English

University of Saskatchewan Students in Chernivtsi produced by George Hupka

93-2074

Ukrainske vchytel'stvo na Hutsul'schyni

Lomatskyj, Mykhailo

Ob'yednannia Ukrainskykh Pedahohiv u Kanadi, Toronto; c1958 72pp; photocopied

88-209

Whose Culture? Whose Heritage? Ethnicity within Canadian Social Studies Curricula

Werner, Walter; Connors, Bryan; Aoki, Ted; Dahlie, Jorgen

65pp

88-216

6.2 Ukrainian Language Programs

6.2.1 Ukrainian Language Programs – General

Mova i rozmova - Language & Conversation

Yurkiwska, Stephania

UCC-Central, Winnipeg; c1981 127pp - A Ukrainian Language Course-Student Workbook Level I
88-250

Mova i rozmova - Language & Conversation

Yurkiwska, Stephania

UCC-Central, Winnipeg; c1981 61pp - Ukrainian Language Course-Writing Exercises Level I
88-251

Mova i rozmova - Language & Conversation

Yurkiwska, Stephania

UCC-Central, Winnipeg; c1984 600pp - Teacher's Manual - Level II
89-1081

Mova i rozmova - Language & Conversation

Yurkiwska, Stephania

UCC-Central, Winnipeg; c1983 - Student Work Book - Level II
89-1082

Mova i rozmova - Language & Conversation

Yurkiwska, Stephania

Other - FILMSTRIP - UCC-Central, Winnipeg; c1983 15 filmstrips
Ukrainian Language - Level II
89-1083

6.2.2 Ukrainian Language Programs – Alberta

Osvita: Ukrainian Bilingual Education

Lupul, Manoly (Ed.)

CIUS, Edmonton; c1985 268pp
88-256

6.2.3 Ukrainian Language Programs – Saskatchewan

Ukrainian in Saskatchewan Schools

Koziak, Brother Methodius, F.S.C.

Basilian Press, Toronto; c1976 66pp
88-326

Foreward by C.H. Andrusyshen A brief history of the various means taken by several educationalists to establish the Ukrainian language and literature in the elementary and secondary schools in Saskatchewan, and place it among other subjects in the curriculum of studies

Ridna Mova

Video - Saskatoon Telecable Production; c1986; St. Goretti Parents Association and UCC-SPC T120 (RCA) 90 min; colour;
3 half-hour shows

Productions consist of discussions on Ukrainian (bilingual) language programs in Saskatoon; 3 half-hour shows (June, July, August)

88-263

Ukrainian Language Symposium

Video - at St. Goretti School Auditorium, Saskatoon; UCC-SPC; c1989 (Apr 22)
Language Co-ordinator (James Kowalski)
89-1455 & 89-1456 & 89-1457

6.3 Other Language Programs

Heritage Language Curriculum Guide and Teacher's Handbook

Boyer, John (developer)
Saskatchewan Culture and Recreation, Regina; c1984
88-422

6.4 References and Resources

Modern Ukrainian Grammar in Tables (Morphology)

Palka, Oleksandra
"Polly" Co. Ltd., Lviv, c1997 103 pp, paperback, illustrations and text in b/w and color - A book of tables that demonstrate Ukrainian morphology in contrast with English morphology.
00-2612

Nasha Batkivshchyna: Atlas dlia tretioho klasu (Our Homeland: Grade 3 Atlas)

Havryliuk, L.V. (ed.)
Ukrheodezkartohrafiia, Kyiv; c1994 15pp; paperback; in Ukrainian - A geographical atlas, contains maps for students in grade 3 in Ukrainian schools
97-2552

Stylistychni Dovidnyk

Horniatkevich, Andrii
Canadski Institute Ukrainskikh Studij, c1985 35 pp, paperback - A reference book on stylistic writing. (Such as bibliographies, writing numbers, table of contents, etc.)
00-2583

Ukrainian Heritage Dictionary (Editions Renyi Inc.)

Editions Renyi Inc., Basilian Press, Toronto; c1989 3336 entries - Ukrainian-English picture children's dictionary
90-1934

Ukrainska literaturna vymova (Ukrainian Literary Pronunciation)

Pogribnij, Mickola
Record - Ahentstvo "Transform", Dnipropetrovsk, c1992 Book (25pp), 3 record set
A book and set of three records concentrating on the pronunciation of words in the Ukrainian language.
00-2659

6.4.1 References and Resources – Activity

Antypkovi Pryhody abo u den' Sv. Mykolaya, stsenichna kartyna

Khraplyva, Lesya
Vyd: Nashym dityam, Ob'iednannya Pratsivnykiv Dytyachoi Literatury, Toronto; c1965 16pp - Binder contains Shuhaj's Nebesnyj Hist' i Zavadovych's Dzvinky Sv. Mykolaya
88-289

Camp Resource Manual

Gabruch, Laurianne (compiler) - Includes games, activities, facts, and other interesting materials
88-259

Color it Ukrainian

Kuzych-Berezovsky, Inger

P.O. Box 1132, Berkley, MI 48072; c1980 - Colour book for children. The purpose of this book is to acquaint as broad a spectrum of age groups as possible with Ukraine and its language; using Ukrainian, the transliteration and English forms
88-284

Deklyamatsii Na Den' Materi

Nakladom i drukom Ukrainskoho Holosu, Winnipeg; c1937 80pp
88-290

Dobryden' - Dobryden (Pilot copy)

Video - Access Network, Edmonton 30 min

Children's program

88-294, 88-2586

Doroha do Khrysta

Iwaszko, Rev. Mitrat Wolodymyr (ed.)

Ukrainian Catholic Eparchy of Saskatoon, Religious Education Centre 38 pp., paperback, full of illustrations - Children's religious workbook which follows through the Ukrainian alphabet. Also has three appendices to refer back to.
95-2408

Dydaktychni ihry v dytiachomu sadku

Yankivs'ka, O.P.

Radians'ka Shkola, Kiev; c1985 143pp - Biblioteka doskil'noho pratsivnyka Navchal'no-metodychnyj posibnyk
88-277

Ethnicity in Music for Early Childhood Educators and Parents

Kochan, Alexis

Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1994 Sony VHS colour; 4 hrs 50 min - Finding your voice; Finding the Child's voice; Song Literature; Ukrainian Music for the Classroom; co-sponsored by Saskatchewan Organization for Heritage Languages
95-2404

Ideas and Activities for the Classroom: Sadochok

Gutiw, Phyllis & Chuchman, V. - Resource material for use in Ukrainian sadochok programs
88-287

Pershe holennya ditocha stsenka

N.P.

Nakladom Vydavnytstva Tochylo, Winnipeg; c1941 14pp
88-401

Prohrama dlia sadochku

Magus, Stephania

Soyuz Ukrainok Kanady, Hamilton, Ont; c1967 45pp; photocopied
88-291

Prohrama na svyato Sv. Mykolaya

Prokopiw, Maria (obkladynka)

Vyd: Soyuzu Ukrainok Kanady, Edmonton; c1975, 1980
88-292

Pysanky on Paper - An Activity Book for Children

Brander, Joan

Bluenose Press, Richmond (B.C.); c1997 28pp; paperback; illus for colouring - Describes pysanky, their origin, meaning of symbols/colours, drawings to colour, games, legends, projects for children
97-2561

Rukhovi zabavy i hry z mel'odiyamy i prymivkami

Sukhovs'ka, Oksana

Nakladom Osyp Sukhovs'koho, Lviv; c1924 122pp

88-401

Shevchenkivs'ke svyato materiyaly dlya vshanuvannya pam'yaty Tarasa Shevchenka Kolys' i Teper - Literaturnij Montazh na svyato T.H. Shevchenka v T.B.

Slavutych, Yaroslav i Yaremenko, S.

Vydannya Soyuzu Ukraintsiv Samostijnykiv, Edmonton; Materiyaly: c1961; Kolys' i Teper: c1972 Materiyaly: 26pp; Kolys' i Teper: 8pp [v T.B. - v Thunder Bay]

88-400

Shukaj-Vyvchaj Search & Learn

Misko, Christine

Our Font, Melbourne; c1982 72pp - A word game for all ages

88-293

Tsikava hramatyka

Solovej, Dmytro

Obiednannia Pratsivnykiv Dytiachoi Literatury, Shkil'na Rada YKKA, Toronto; c1968 79pp - Movno-hramatychni ihry, zahadky, skoromovky, vpravy dlia nauky i rozvahy

88-280

Ukrainian Literary Selections

Duravetz, G.N. (ed.)

Ukrainian Teachers Committee, Toronto; c1963 104pp; photocopied

88-283

Ukrainski narodni kazky

Blazhuk-Meglej, Julia & Huhlevych-Lambert, Vera

Access-Alberta Educational Communications Corporation; c1983 95pp; illus - uchytel'skyj dovidnyk

88-276

Ukrainski narodni kazky

Blazhuk-Meglej, Julia & Huhlevych-Lambert, Vera

Access-Alberta Educational Communications Corporation; c1983 95pp; illus; photocopied - uchytel'skyj dovidnyk

88-281

Ukrajinski narodni kazky 01 Kazky pro Lysychku (Story of the Fox)

Video - Access Network, Edmonton 2399pgm03; 28:38 (M 104)

88-298

Ukrajinski narodni kazky 02 Animal Tales

Video - Access Network, Edmonton 2399pgm02; 28:50 (V4098)

88-299

Ukrajinski narodni kazky 03 Kazky pro duraky (Of wits and dimwits)

Video - Access Network, Edmonton 2399pgm01; 28:38

88-300

U Titky Kvitky - Butterflies

Video - Kvitka Productions, Etobicoke, ON; c1988 Series II; VHS

89-1770

U Titky Kvitky - Dentist

Video - Kvitka Productions, Etobicoke, ON; c1988 Series II; VHS
89-1769

U Titky Kvitky - Giant Radish (Ripka)

Video - Kvitka Productions, Etobicoke, ON; c1988 Series I; VHS
89-1761

U Titky Kvitky - Little Red Riding Hood

Video - Kvitka Productions, Etobicoke, ON; c1988 Series I; VHS
89-1762

U Titky Kvitky - Mittens

Video - Kvitka Productions, Etobicoke, ON; c1988 Series II; VHS
89-1768

U Titky Kvitky - Rabbits

Video - Kvitka Productions, Etobicoke, ON; c1988 Series I; VHS
89-1763

U Titky Kvitky - Safety (Bezpeka)

Video - Kvitka Productions, Etobicoke, ON; c1988 Series I; VHS
89-1764

U Titky Kvitky - Sharing

Video - Kvitka Productions, Etobicoke, ON; c1988 Series II; VHS
89-1767

U Titky Kvitky - Three Little Pigs

Video - Kvitka Productions, Etobicoke, ON; c1988 Series II; VHS
89-1766

U Titky Kvitky - Trip to the Zoo

Video - Kvitka Productions, Etobicoke, ON; c1988 Series I; VHS
89-1765

Vinok Ditochykh Pisen' I

Bilash, Olenka

Homestead Recordings Studio, Edmonton; c1983 lyric sheet and audio tape - 58 Ukrainian songs for children
88-274

Vinok Ditochykh Pisen' II

Bilash, Olenka

Century 21 Studios, Winnipeg; c1983 lyrics and tape - Sony 90 - 92 Ukrainian action songs for children
88-275

Vyhra-Diyeslova - A Bingo-like game using 75 verbs

Other - Alberta Education, Edmonton; c1975
88-296

Zahadky, Khoto tse? Shcho tse? No. 3 (Riddles, Who is it? What is it? No. 3)

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1963 47pp; in Ukrainian; photos; illustrations; soft cover; 3rd in series
90-1896

Zahadky, Dlya rozvahy i nauky No. 5 (Riddles, Fun in learning No. 5)

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1964 52pp; in Ukrainian; photos; illustrations; soft cover; 5th in series
90-1897

Zahadky, Ridna knyzhka vsim v ruky dlya rozvahy i nauky No. 6

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1965 61pp; in Ukrainian; songs/music; illustrations; soft cover; 6th in series

90-1898

Zahadky, Dlya rozvahy i nauky No. 7 (Riddles, Fun 4 every 1 No. 7)

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1965 51pp; in Ukrainian; songs/music; illustrations; soft cover; 7th in series

90-1899

Zahadky, 100 zahadok dlya nashykh ditok No. 8 (Riddles, 100 Riddles 4 Our Children No. 8)

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1966 47pp; in Ukrainian; photos; illustrations; map; soft cover; 8th in series

90-1900

Zahadky, vidhaday No. 9 (Riddles, Guess No. 9)

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1966 48pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; soft cover; 9th in series

90-1901

Zahadky, Sto (1867-1967) i p'yatdesyat (1917-1967) No. 10 [Riddles, Hundred (1867-1967) and Fifty (1917-1967) No. 10]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1967 64pp; in Ukrainian; photos; illustrations; soft cover; 10th in series

90-1902

Zahadky, 50 (1917-1967) 25 (1942-1967) No. 11 [Riddles, 50 (1917-1967) 25 (1942-1967) No. 11]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1967-1968 68pp; in Ukrainian; photos; illustrations; soft cover; 11th in series

90-1903

Zahadky No. 12 [Riddles No. 12]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1971 54pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; soft cover; 12th in series

90-1904

Zahadky No. 13 [Riddles, Grasp and Guess No. 13]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1974 77pp; in Ukrainian; photos; illustrations; soft cover; 13th in series

90-1905

Zahadky No. 14 [Riddles No. 14]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1975 79pp; in Ukrainian; photos; illustrations; soft cover; 14th in series

90-1906

Zahadky, u sviti zahadok-rozvah No. 15 [Riddles: The World of Riddles and Fun No. 15]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1976 62pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; soft cover; 15th in series
90-1907

Zahadky, Chytay, dumay, vyhaduy No. 16 [Riddles, Read, Think and Guess No. 16]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1977 74pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; soft cover; 16th in series
90-1908

Zahadky, Chytay, dumay, vyhaduy No. 17 [Riddles, Read, Think and Guess No. 17]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1978 82pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; poems; soft cover; 17th in series
90-1909

Zahadky No. 18 [Riddles No. 18]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1979 80pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; poems; songs; soft cover; 18th in series
90-1910

Zahadky No. 19 [Riddles No. 19]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1979 67pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; poems; soft cover; 19th in series
90-1911

Zahadky No. 20 [Riddles No. 20]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1980 96pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; poems; songs; soft cover; 20th in series
90-1912

Zahadky No. 21 [Riddles No. 21]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1981 100pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; poems; soft cover; 21st in series
90-1913

Zahadky No. 22 [Riddles No. 22]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1982 84pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; songs; soft cover; 22nd in series
90-1914

Zahadky No. 23 [Riddles No. 23]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1983 80pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; poems; soft cover; 23rd in series
90-1915

Zahadky No. 24 [Riddles No. 24]

Fedchuk, Bohdan

Ukrainian Teachers Association of Canada, Toronto; c1984 76pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations; soft cover; 24th in series
90-1916

Zbirnyk dlia ditej

Danylovyh, Anna (compiler)

Vyd: Soyuzu Ukrainok Kanady, Edmonton; c1984 123pp; in Ukrainian
88-279

Zbirnyk dyktativ: z ukrainskoi movy dlia shkil i samonavchannia

Bodnarchuk, I.

nakladom avtora, Toronto; c1974 40pp
88-282

6.4.2 References and Resources – Texts**Bukvar**

Depolovych, L.P.

Vydavnytstvo Novi Dni, Toronto; c1957 100pp; vyd. chetverte
88-305

Dnipro chytanka dlia V klyasy ta poza shkil'noho chytannia

Volyniak, Petro

Vyd: Novi Dni, Toronto; c1953 112pp; photocopied
88-313

Druha knyazhechka dlia druhoho roku nauky

Matvijchuk, Mykola

Howerla, New York 131pp; Ilustratsyamy Osypa Kurylasa i Oleny Kul'chyts'koi - Dlya shkoly i domu
88-307

Hramatyka - ukrains'koi movy

Chornij, Dr. Stepan

Ukrainskyj Vil'nyj Universytet, New York; c1979 2nd edition; in Ukrainian; 119pp
88-301

Hramatyka Ukrains'koi Movy, Chastyna II Syntaksa (Ukrainian Grammer, Part II Syntax)

Chorney, Stepan

Dniprowa Chwyla, Munich, c1969 123pp, in Ukrainian, paperback
94-2307

Mandrivka Po Ukraini

Terletskiy, Markian

Ukrainian Publishers Ltd., London; c.1971 72pp, soft cover, textbook, photos, statistics - A textbook for young students of Ukrainian studies
94-2371

Modern Ukrainian

Humesky, Assya

The Canadian Library in Ukrainian Studies (CIUS), Edmonton; c1980 438pp; (ISBN refers to) paper back
88-302

Movo Ridna Slovo Ridne

Chumak, Y.I.

Hayes Publ., Toronto; c1986 47pp; illustrated slovnyk; maljunky: T.O. Haloran - Illustrated dictionary with illustrations by T.O. Haloran
88-317

Pidruchnyk Ukrainskoi Movy

Zhlutenko, Yurii O.

Vyshcha Shkola, Kyiv; c.1973 351pp, hard cover, photos, illustrations, dictionary - 54 lessons in grammar and vocabulary for learning the Ukrainian language.
94-2383

Ridne slovo-chytanka dlya chetvertoho roku ta pozashkil'noho navchannia

Biletskyj, Leonid

Vyd: Rady Ukrainskoi Shkoly; Nakladom vydavnychoi Spilky Tryzub, Winnipeg; c1956 191pp; photocopied
88-304

Ripka (The Turnip)

Dymytryshyn, Halia

Winnipeg; c1990 illustrated; colour; in Ukrainian - Adapted and illustrated for early childhood and Ukrainian language acquisition. Ukrainian folktale by Ivan Franko
91-1954

Sertse zbirka deklamatsii dlya ditej na den' materi i inshi urochystosti v rotsi

Savyts'ky, Ivan

Vyd: Ameryka, Philadelphia; c1953 30pp
88-311

Standard Ukrainian Grammar

Slavutych, Yar

Slavuta Publ., Edmonton; c1987 296pp
89-1749

Tretya knyzhechka dlia tretioi klasy

Matvijchuk, Mykola

Novyj Shliakh, Winnipeg (peredruk) Lviv; c1931 156pp; illus: O. Kurylas, E. Kozak, O.Kul'chyts'ki
88-306

Ukrainian for Undergraduates

Struk, Danylo Husar

CIUS, Edmonton; c1982 (ISBN is for) paper
88-312

Ukrainian Linguistics - Studies and Articles

Simovych, Vasyl

University of Ottawa Ukrainian Studies; c1981 451pp; in Ukrainian - Edited and with introduction in English by George Shevelov
88-315

Ukrainian Linguistics - 2 - Studies and Articles in the last years of his life 1932-1943

Simovych, Vasyl

University of Ottawa Press; c1984 239pp - Edited by George Shevelov
88-316

Ukrainska chytanka dlya chetvertoi klasy Chertverta knyzhechka

Matvijchuk, Mykola

Vyd: Mykola Matvijchuk z drukarni 00. Vasyliyan u Zhovkvi, Lviv; c1931 196pp; photocopied; Iljustratuvav: E. Kozak
88-307

Ukrainska chytanka dlya chetvertoii klyasy narodnykh shkil

Levytskyj, M. (rysunky)

Ukrainske Vydavnytstvo Krakiw, Lviv; c1942 178pp; photocopied
88-306

Ukrainska chytanka dlya II roku navchannya ukrainskoi movy

Romanenchuk, Bohdan

vyd: Ukrainskyj Kongresovyj Komitet Ameryky; Shkilna Rada, Philadelphia; c1960 184pp; photocopied; druhe popravlene i poshyrene
88-310

Ukrainska chytanka dlya III roku navchannya ukrainskoi movy

Pelenskij, E.Y.

Shkilna Rada Ukrainskyj Kongresovyj Komitet Ameryky, New York; c1962 127pp; photocopied
88-309

Ukrainska Mova

Myrolubnyj, Panas

Vyd: Novi Dni; Basilian Press, Toronto; c1952 95pp; photocopied; binder contains Ukrainska Mova (Pys'mo) - Pys'movi i hramatychni upravly dlya pochatkovykh klyas ukrainskoi shkoly
88-308

6.4.3 References and Resources – References**Ethnicity in Music**

Kochan, Alexis

Ukrainian Canadian Congress, Saskatoon; c1994 43 pp., coil bound paperback - A collection of approximately 50 songs for children, complete with lyrics and notes. Some even have a note or a special instruction.
95-2480

6.4.3.1 References and Resources – References – In-Class**1979 Literatura Dity Chas**

Ostryk, M.M. (holova red.)

Veselka, Kiev; c1979 175pp; maljunak: V.H. Melnychenko; in Ukrainian - Zbirnyk literaturno-krytychnykh statej pro dytyachu literaturu
88-337

Abetka - Dytyacha Biblioteka - ch. 2

Poltava, Leonid

SUM, Toronto; c1973 35pp; in Ukrainian; Petro Sydorenko – Illustratsia - Abetka veselenka dlya doroslykh i malen'kykh
88-339

Community As Classroom: A Teacher's Practical Guide To Oral History

Gebhard, Krzysztof M.

Saskatchewan Archives Board, Regina & Saskatoon; c1985 28pp; paperback; photos - Practical assistance for teachers who use oral history in their teaching. It is designed specifically with the Saskatchewan experience in mind
93-2090

Druzi

Turko, Xenia C.

Alberta Education, Edmonton; Reliable Printing Ltd., Edmonton; c1975 67pp
88-381

Druzi - knyzhka dlya vprav

Turko, Xenia C.

Alberta Education, Edmonton; c1975 59pp; illus: N. Stus, & H. Zyp - Ukr. Lang. Consultant: Y. Slavutych
88-349

Dyvys', slukhaj hovory - ch. 3 - Vesna i lito

Vasylyshyn, Sophia
Ukrainian Education Council of Canada, Winnipeg; c1975 79pp
88-353

Dyvys', slukhaj hovory - Druha chastyna - Zyma

Vasylyshyn, Sophia
Ukrainian Education Council of Canada, Winnipeg; c1973 51pp; pershe vydannya
88-351

Dyvys', slukhaj hovory - Osin'

Vasylyshyn, Sophia
Ukrainian Education Council of Canada, Winnipeg; c1973 52pp; druhe popravlene vydannya
88-352

Heritage Language Lesson Plans Level 1 Ages 5 to 8

Fortugno, Frances M. (developed by)
Saskatchewan Organization for Heritage Languages, Regina approx 70pp; soft cover; illus
90-1923

Kazky

Turko, Xenia C. & Fil' Hryhorij
Alberta Education, Edmonton; M-Cult'ism Directorate, Dep't of the Secretary of State, Ottawa; c1977 130pp; illus: H.C. Zyp
- Ukr. consultant: Y. Slavutych
88-342

Kazky - knyzhka dlya vprav

Turko, Xenia C.; Grekul, Helen; Huk, Lesia; Krawchuk, Maria
Alberta Education, Edmonton & M-cult'ism Directorate, Dep't of the Secretary of State, Ottawa; c1977 76pp; illus: N. Stus,
L. Hornjatkevych & H. Zyp - Ukr. Lang. Consultant: Y. Slavutych
88-348

Khodit zi mnoyu

Turko, Xenia C. & Grekul, Helen
Alberta Education, Edmonton; M-cult'ism Directorate - Dep't of the Secretary of State, Ottawa; c1978 218pp; illus: H.C. Zyp
- Consultant: Y. Slavutych
88-340

Khodit zi mnoyu - knyzhka dlya vprav

Turko, Xenia C. & Grekul, Helen
Alberta Education, Edmonton; M-cult'ism Directorate, Dep't of the Secretary of State, Ottawa; c1978 99pp; illus: M. Cyncar
& H.C. Zyp - Ukr. lang. consultant: Y. Slavutych
88-345

Nashi Skarby

Turko, Xenia C. & Grekul, Helen
Alberta Education, Edmonton; M-cult'ism Directorate, Dep't of the Secretary of State, Ottawa; c1980 371pp; illus: H.C. Zyp -
Ukr. lang. consultant: Y. Slavutych
88-344

Nashi Skarby - knyzhka dlya vprav

Turko, Xenia C.; Grekul, Helen & Manastyrska, Olha
Alberta Education, Edmonton & M-cult'ism Directorate, Dep't of the Secretary of State, Ottawa; c1982 169pp; illus: M.
Cyncar - Ukr. lang. consultant: Y. Slavutych
88-346-1

Navchannya movy (narys)

Chopyk, Dr. D.B.
Ukrainskij Vil'nyj Universitet, Munich; c1976 71pp; in Ukrainian
88-330

Pryhody

Turko, Xenia C.
Alberta Education, Edmonton; Metropolitan Printing, Edmonton; c1977 138pp
88-380

Pryhody - knyzhka dlya vprav

Turko, Xenia C.
Alberta Education, Edmonton; c1987 76pp; illus: N. Stus, & H. Zyp - Ukr. Lang. Consultant: Y. Slavutych
88-350

Rodyna Bobriv Opovidannya z pryrody - ch. 1

Bryshun-Shanta, Lesya
Kiev Printers, Toronto; c1984 43pp; in Ukrainian; maljunky: Vitaliya Lytvyna
88-329

Shkola

Turko, Xenia C.
Alberta Education, Edmonton; Metropolitan Printing; c1987 2nd edition; 84pp; illus: H.C. Zyp - Ukr. lang. consultant: Y. Slavutych
88-343

Shkola - knyzhka dlya vprav

Turko, Xenia C.
Alberta Education, Edmonton; c1976 67pp; illus: Nadia Stus & Hank Zyp - Ukr. lang. consultant: Y. Slavutych
88-346

Stylistychnyj Dovidnyk

Hornyatkevych, Andrij
Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies; c1985 35pp; in Ukrainian
88-332

Tut i tam

Turko, Xenia C.
Alberta Education, Edmonton; Metropolitan Printing, Edmonton; c1975 50pp
88-341

Tut i tam - knyzhka dlya vprav

Turko, Xenia C.
Alberta Education, Edmonton; c1975 39pp; illus: Commercial Art 32 under H. Zyp direction
88-347

Ukrainska dytyacha literatura

Kilichenko, L.M. (ed.)
Vasha Shkola, Kiev; c1984 213pp; in Ukrainian
88-333

Ukrainska literatura - ch. 1

Kysilevs'ka-Tkach, Lesya
Shil'noi Rady, New York; c1983 95pp; in Ukrainian - Narys metodyky navchannya ukrainskoi literatury u vyshchych klyasakh shkil ukrainoznavstva
88-334

Ukrains'ka literatura v shkoli

Pasichnyk, Y.A.

Radyanska Shkola, Kiev; c1983 315pp; in Ukrainian
88-338

Ukrainske doshkillya

Chumak, Yaroslav (Editor)

Ukrainske Vyd: Dobra Knyzhka ch. 208, Toronto; c1977 471pp; illus - Ukrainian Canadian preschool reader; a selection of education material for Ukrainian families and kindergarten
88-331

Vesela Abetka (The Happy Alphabet)

Pappas, Kevin & Tkach, Yuri (editors)

Bayda Books, Donacster, Australia; c1989 - Colouring book
89-1737

6.4.3.2 References and Resources – References – Out-of-Class**Catalog of Courses**

Ukrainian Free University

Universitas Libera Ucrainensis, Munchen; c1981
88-411

Catalog of Courses for the Summer Semester 1980

Ukrainian Free University

Universitas Libera Ucrainensis, Munchen; c1980 87pp
88-408

Four Major Cities of Ukraine - Lviv, Kiev, Odessa, Kharkiv

Other - SLIDES (CAROUSEL) - Four geographical zones: 1) Forest - Province Polissia 2) Forest Steppe 3) Steppe Zone - Eastern part of Ukraine and extends across most of the south along the Black Sea to foothills of Crimean & Caucasus mountains. West of Dnipro - Agricultural Central - Industrial Eastern - Mineral Deposits 4) Mountain regions - Carpathian, Crimean & Caucasus Carpathian most beautiful of all Ukraine - Lemko, Boyko & Hutsul
88-701

Register - Scholars, Reseachers and Academics in Ukrainian and Ukrainian Canadian Studies in Canada

CIUS (Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies)

CIUS, Edmonton; c1982-83
88-407

7.0 HISTORY

7.1 General

The Deadly Embrace

Read, Anthony & Fisher, David
W.W. Norton & Co., New York; c1988 674pp; biblio; index; illus
89-1643

Guardians of Ukraine

Novak, Nykola P.
Novak Family, USA; c1978 231pp - Historical documentary & memoirs
88-425

Lecture on Repatriation of Soviet Citizens after Yalta

Tolstoy, Count Nikolai
Video - sponsored by Civil Liberties Commission & Professional & Businessmen's Club; c1986 (Jun 24)
Count Tolstoy speaks about circumstances surrounding repatriation of Soviets incl. Ukrainians; details are in his book "The Minister and the Massacres"
90-1917

On the Historical Beginnings of Eastern Slavic Europe

Chirovsky, Father Nicholas L.
Shevchenko Scientific Society, Inc., New York; c1976 223pp - Readings. Collected, partially translated and edited by Fr. Chirovsky
88-423

The Origins and Legacy of Yalta

Zelenko, Constantine
European Liaison Group, London, c1985 18pp, softcover - A brief account of the discussions surrounding the Yalta Conference.
96-2510

Partners in Tyranny: The Nazi-Soviet Non-Agression Pact, August 23, 1939.

Kolasky, John
Mackenzie Institute, Toronto; c.1990 157pp., soft cover, photos - A brief history of the events surrounding the signing of the Molotov-Ribentrop Pact.
94-2387

Pokhodzhennya nazvy "Rus"

Kupranec, Orest, OSBM
The Basilian Press, Toronto; c1977 296pp - Annals of the Order of St. Basil the Great Section I. "The Origin of the name Rus" in "The Chronicle of the Land of Rus" by Alexander Gwagninus, Crakow, 1611
88-424

Russian Empire: Some Aspects of Tsarist and Soviet Colonial Practices

Pap, Michael S. (ed.)
Institute for Soviet & East European Studies John Carroll University & Ukrainian Historical Association, Cleveland, Ohio; c1985; 187pp; Library of Congress Cat. in Publ. Data Main entry under title "Russian Empire"
88-426

Varshavs'kij dohovir mizh polyakamy i S. Petlyuroyu - 21 kvitnya 1920 roku

Cheloukhine, Prof. S.
Nova Ukraina; c1926 41pp; in Ukrainian
88-429

Victim of the Holocaust

Rullman, Hans Peter

Unchain, Newark,NJ; c.1987 78pp., soft cover, letters, illustrations - A review of the facts surrounding the John Demjanjuk war crimes trial.

94-2395

7.2 Ukraine

Borderland: A Journey Through the History of Ukraine

Reid, Anna

Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London, c1997 258 pp, hardcover, b/w illustrations, map, Notes, Bibliography, Index, Chronology - The author combines research and her own experiences to chart Ukraine's tragic past. The book explores Ukraine's history, its struggle to build itself and identity, an identity that faces up to its bloody past, and embraces all the peoples within its borders.

00-2606

Fotoalbum: Liubit Ukrainu - Ukraine in Pictures

Boretsky, Mykhailo (ed.)

Mykhailo Boretsky, Brooklyn; c1954 256pp; in Ukr. & Eng.; photos - Panorama Ukrainy, ohliad kulturnykh pam'iatok davnykh i suchasnosti, ohliad borotby ukr. narodu za nezalezhnist. - A panorama of Ukraine, a short pictorial review of the history of the culture of Ukrainian people and their struggle for independence

93-2126

A History of Ukraine

Magocsi, Paul Robert

University of Toronto Press Incorporated, Toronto; c1996 784pp; paperback; maps; tables; bibliographical references; index - A history of the development of Ukraine, geographic description

97-2559

History of Ukraine

Nahayewsky, Rev. Isidore, Ph.D.

America Publ. House of Providence Association of Ukrainian Catholics in America, Philadelphia; c1975 369pp; illus - This book places Ukraine into her proper historical perspective. A treatment of the birth of Rus'-Ukraine, her independent religious, cultural & political development throughout the centuries until the present time

88-432

Istoria Ukrain's'loi Konstytutsii (The History of Ukrainian Constitution)

Slyusarenko, A. H. and Tomenko, M. V.

Tovarystvo "zhahhya" ukrainy, Kyiv, c1993 192pp., paperback, in Ukrainian

94-2303

Istoria Ukrainy dlia ditej

Lototskyj, Antin

Prosvita, Ivano-Frankivsk; c1991 256pp; hard cover; in Ukr.; illustrations

93-2122

Narys praistorii Ukrainy - Introduction to Antiquity of Ukraine

Lisowyi, Dr. G., OSBM

Mlyn, London; c1976 37pp; illus; maps - Zbirnyk prysvyachenij dukhovij ta materiyalnij kul'turi Rus'-Ukrainy - ch. II. Series: "The Sources".

88-431

Nationhood, Statehood and the International Status of the Ukrainian SSR/Ukraine

Kis, Theofil, I.

University of Ottawa Press; c1989 114pp; extensive biblio; indexes - Purpose of this study is: to sketch a theoretical framework for viewing the nationhood and statehood of Ukraine and Ukr SSR. To deal substantively with the international status of UkrSSR
89-1375

Repatriatsia

Germany; c1946 109pp; hardcover; in Ukrainian; photos - Describes the life of Ukrainians in emigration, attitude of Soviets to Ukrainians and struggle of Ukraine for independence.
97-2553

Rethinking Ukrainian History

Rudnytsky, Ivan L. (ed.)
CIUS, Edmonton; c1981 268pp; tables; (ISBN for) paperback
88-428

Torhivlia na Ukraini: XIV seredyna- XVII stolittya, Volyn I Naddniprianshchyna

Kovalenko, B.O. (Editor)
Naukova dumka, Kyiv, c1990 406 pp, hardcover, in Ukrainian, b/w illustrations, document copies, maps, tables - A book that discusses commerce in Ukraine (Volyn and Eastern Ukraine) from the mid 1400s to 1700.
00-2615

Ukraine and Ukrainians Throughout the World (A Demographic and Sociological Guide to the Homeland and Its Diaspora)

Pawliczko, Ann Lencyk (Editor)
University of Toronto Press, Toronto, c1994 508pp, soft cover, Notes, Sources Contacted, Pictures, maps, tables - Surveys Ukraine's widespread population and focuses on Ukrainian settlements in Ukraine as well as abroad. Explores contemporary Ukraine and its ties of ethnic group survival and future of Ukrainians as a group are discussed.
00-2575

Ukraine: The Land and Its People

Video - Ukrainian Media Centre, Toronto & Golden Door-Fence Productions Inc., Vancouver; c1992 T60 VHS; colour; 58 min; sp; English
Ukraine today and its history; depicts all major regions; "promotional" video of Ukraine written by Roman Onufrijchuk; Executive producers Mir Huculak, Jurij Klufas
93-2079

Ukraine: Then and Now

Rodgers, Mary M. et al.
Geography Department, Lerner Publications Co., Minneapolis; c1993 64pp; hard cover; photos; index; glossary - Summary: Examines the history, geography, ethnic mixture, politics, economy, and future of the former Soviet republic of Ukraine
93-2165

Ukrainska istoriohrafia

Polonska-Vasylenko, Dr. Prof. Natalia
Na pravakh rukopysu Ukrainskyj Vil'nyj Universytet, Munich; c1971 104pp
88-427

Ukrainska radianska sotsialistychna respublika

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.)
Nolovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radiaskoi entsyklopedii and URSR, Kyiv, c1965 807 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps, chronological tables - A book about the history of Soviet Ukraine, it's culture, industry, people, customs, etc.
00-2654

Visnyk - Kharkivskoho derzhavnoho universitetu

Buijnov, Y.V.

Kharkiv, c1997 194 pp, paperback, some tables and illustrations - A collection of essays from various authors and professors which discuss various aspects of Ukraine's history.
00-2579

7.2.1 Ukraine – Survey of Ukrainian History

From Kievan Rus' to Modern Ukraine: Formation of the Ukrainian Nation

Hrushevsky, Mychaylo; Pritsak, Omeljan; Reshetar, John S.

Ukrainian Studies Fund, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts; c1984 36pp - The two articles reprinted here address in its historical dimension the question of Ukrainian national identity.
88-440

Galician Villagers and the Ukrainian National Movement in the Nineteenth Century

Himka, John-Paul

CIUS, Edmonton; c1988 358pp; bibliography; maps - Book covers topics in Ukrainian History such as Autonomy and Independence movements, Nationalism in Galacia (Eastern Ukraine).
89-1446

A History of Ukraine

Hrushevsky, Michael

Ukrainian National Association; Archon Books, USA; c1970 629pp; maps - 4 (regions & period); extensive bibliography
88-441

A History of Ukraine

I.K.

Educational Council - UCCA; New York; c1984 64pp; illustrations; maps - The Princely Era - short re-cap The Kozak Era - short re-cap The Modern Times - short re-cap
89-1377

History of Ukraine- Rus': From PreHistory to the Eleventh Century - Volume One

Hrushevsky, Mykhailo

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies Press, Edmonton, c1997 602 pp, hardcover, Glossary, maps, Bibliography, Index, Full translation of original - This English-language edition is a full translation of the original, augmented with introductions and updates by contemporary scholars. Newly compiled biographies include all manuscripts, published sources and secondary works used by Hrushevsky. Hrushevsky discusses the Ukrainian land and the people who inhabited it from the earliest times up to the formation of the Rus' state and its Christianization. Hrushevsky examines the emergence of Rus' civilization through the findings of archaeology, anthropology, ethnography and historical linguistics. Special attention paid to the Primary Chronicle and the Normanist Controversy.
00-2587

History of Ukraine- Rus': The Cossack Age to 1625- Volume Seven

Hrushevsky, Mykhailo

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies Press, Edmonton, c1997 548 pp, hardcover, Glossary, Maps, Bibliography, Index, Full translation into English - It focuses on the history of the Ukrainian Cossacks from their origins in the fifteenth century to their rise as an important military, social, and political force in the first decades of the seventeenth century. Hrushevsky examines the early history of the Cossacks in the context of Ukrainian colonizations of the steppe and the extensive social changes taking place on the Ukrainian frontier. He discusses the causes and consequences of the Cossack anti- Polish uprisings of the period and investigates the interconnections between Cossackdom and the Ukrainian national, religious and cultural revival.
00-2613

How Moscow Russifies Ukraine

Chub, Dmytro

Lastivka Press, Australia; c1983 49pp
88-435

An Introduction to Ukrainian History: Vol. I Ancient and Kievan-Galician Ukraine-Rus'

Chirovsky, Father Nicholas L.
Philosophical Library, Inc., New York; c1981 347pp
88-433

An Introduction to Ukrainian History: Vol. II

Chirovsky, Father Nicholas L.
Philosophical Library, Inc., New York; c1984 400pp
88-434

Istoria Ukrainy

Krypyakevych, Ivan & Dolnyts'kij, Myron
Shkil'noi Rady (vyd); Ukrainskyj Kongress Komitet America, New York; c1966 255pp; in Ukrainian
88-443

Istoria Ukrainy - Vol. 1

Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia
Ukrainian Free University, Munich; c1972 591pp; in Ukrainian - History of Ukraine to the first half of XVII century
88-450

Istoria Ukrainy - Vol. 2

Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia
Ukrainian Free University, Munich; c1976 599pp; in Ukrainian - History of Ukraine - Vol. 2: From the Second Half of XVII century till 1923
88-451

Istoriografia istorii Ukrainskoi RSR: vyd naidavnishykh chasiv do velykoi zhovtnevoi sotsialistychnoi revolyutsij

Kowalenko, L.A.
Holovne vydavnytstvo vydavnychoho Ob'jednannia, Kiev; c1983 117pp
88-442

Korin: Bezsmertnoi Ukrainy I Ukraiinskoho Narodu

Paik, Volodymyr
Chervona Kalyna, Lviv, c1995 236 pp, softcover - An essay and collection of thoughts on the beginning of the Ukrainian nation through ancient times or middle history to the beginning of Christianity.
96-2520

Kozaks of Ukraine

Yavornytsky, Dmytro
Beach Pebble Press, Santa Barbara; c1994 210pp. paperback, Coloured cover illustration, English text with b & w
95-2468

Kozatska Spadshchyna, 1 tom

Video - Prolog Video Inc., New Jersey, c. 1991 52 minutes, VHS, colour
3 documentary shorts: Kozatski Mohyly, Raiski Ostrovy Hetmana Sahaidachnoho, Tayemnytsya Skarby Hetmana Polubotka.
94-2342

Mala istoria Ukrainy - Small History of Ukraine

I.K.
Vyd. Zahrava, Feldkirch - Vorarlberg, Austria; c1947 48pp; paperback; in Ukr. - Populiarna biblioteka. Knyzhka ch.10
93-2174

Modern Ukrainian History

Rudnytsky, Ivan L.
CIUS, Edmonton, c1987 497pp - Essays in modern Ukrainian history

88-449

The Names "Rus", "Russia" "Ukraine" and Their Historical Background

Simpson, George W.

Ukrainian National Association in America, Winnipeg; c1951 24pp - Slavistica #10

88-452

Narysy z istorij filosofij na Ukraini

Chyzewskij, Dmytro

Universytet Vil'nyj (Ukrainskyj), Munich; c1983 175pp; second edition; illus - seria: monohrafij ch. 34

88-436

The Origin of Rus' - Vol. 1

Pritsak, Omeljan

Harvard Ukrainian Research Institute, Cambridge, USA; c1981 926pp - This is the first in a decade-long series of publications commemorating the Millennium of Christianity in Rus'-Ukraine, 988-1988

88-448

The Origin of the Name 'Rus'

Kupranets, Orest

The Basilian Press, Toronto; c.1977 296 pp, hard cover, photos, bibliography - From the Oleksandr Gvaninus book "The Chronicle of the Land of Rus" this is the history of the origin of the name Rus'.

94-2364

The Origin of the Word "Rus"

Smal-Stocky, Roman

Canadian-Ukrainian Institute Prosvita, Winnipeg; c1949 24pp

88-453

Outline of Ukrainian History

Manning, Ph.D. Clarence A.

UCC, Winnipeg; c1949 59pp; paperback; illustrations - The Ukrainians: their sacrifices and achievements in the past; their contributions, sympathies and aspirations at present, and their ideals and objectives in the future. It is prepared to furnish reliable information about Ukrainians

93-2167

Peredistoria ta rannya istoria Ukrainy na pidstavi arkeolohichnykh dzherel

Kurinnij, Dr. Petro

Ukrainian Free University, Munich; c1970 95pp; illus - Seria: Script ch. 35

88-444

Poland and Ukraine: Past and Present.

Potichnyj, Peter J. (Ed.)

CIUS, Edmonton; c1970 364pp

88-447

Poyasnenya Tryzuba

Pasternak, O.

Veselka, Kyiv, c1991 46pp, index, diagrams, soft cover - The development of the Tryzub as the coat of arms for St. Volodymyr the Great.

96-2518

Pryhody Kozaka eneya (The Adventures of Kozak Enei)

Video - VHS, Colour, 30 min.

00-2568

Rethinking Ukrainian History

Rudnytsky, Ivan L. & Himka, John-Paul

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton; c1981 268pp; (isbn number is for) paperback - A series of original works and reprints relating to Ukraine

89-919

Twentieth-Century Ukraine

Manning, Clarence A.

Bookman Associates, New York; c1951 243pp; hard cover; notes; biblio - The book is about history, literature, religion, economics of Ukraine

93-2133

Ukraina: Istoria - Ukraine: History

Subtelnyj, Orest

Lybid, Kyiv; c1991 510pp; hard cover; in Ukr.; biblio.; photos; maps - Istoria Ukrainy z najdavnishykh chasiv do XX st.: pidruchnyk. - History of Ukraine from ancient times until 20th century: text-book

93-2155

Ukraina: U zapytannia i vidpovidiakh

Lazebnik, S. & Olenko, P.P.

vyd: Politychnoi Literatury Ukrainy, Kiev; c1982 102pp; in Ukrainian

89-1559

Ukraine

Serobaba, Vladimir and Kharchenko, S.

Novosti Press Agency Publ., Moscow; c1981 83pp; in English - Translated from the Russian by V. Krivoshchekov

89-1557

Ukraine and Russia

Prychodko, N.

UCC, Winnipeg; c1953

88-680

Ukraine and Ukrainians

Kardash, Peter

Fortuna Co., Melbourne, Australia; c1988 220pp; illustrations; photos; maps; bibliography (selected) - A history about 50 million Ukrainians spread over the globe; their history, traditions, customs and language

89-918

Ukraine: A Brief History

Szporluk, Roman

Ukrainian Festival Committee, Detroit; c1979

89-1095

Ukraine: A History

Subtelny, Orest

University of Toronto Press, Toronto; c1988 666pp; index; biblio; maps; photos; illus of artistic works

89-921

Ukraine: Questions and Answers

Lazebnik, S. & Olenko, P.

Polityvdav Ukrainy Publ., Kiev; c1983 92pp; English text

89-1558

The Ukraine: A Submerged Nation

Chamberlin, William Henry

MacMillan Company, New York; c1944 91pp; hard cover; index - Mr.Chamberlin offers on the history, culture, and political prospects of Ukraine. His new book, though small in size, is of importance and broad scope
93-2122

Ukraine's Forbidden History

Smith, T., Perks R., Smith G.

Dewi Lewis Publishing, Stockport, England, c1998 108 pp, paperback, text, b/w pictures - Through archive and contemporary photographs and unique personal testimonies, this book reflects on the history of Ukrainian people from the 1920s to the close of the century. It is a moving portrait of a people coming to terms with its past and exploring new identities. It is a forbidden history only now being told.

00-2585

Ukrains'ka Istorychna Nauka

Chubatij, Mykola

Nakladom CYK "Provydinnya", Philadelphia, PA; c1971 52pp; in Ukrainian - ii rozvytok ta dosyahnennya
88-480

Ukrainska suspil'no-politychna dumka v 20 stolitti

Hunczak, Taras & Solchanyk, Roman

Suczasnist'; c1983 510pp; in Ukrainian - Documents and Source Materials - Vol. I
88-437

Ukrainska suspil'no-politychna dumka v 20 stolitti

Hunczak, Taras & Solchanyk, Roman

Suczasnist'; c1983 426pp; in Ukrainian - Documents and Source Materials - Vol. II
88-438

Ukrainska suspil'no-politychna dumka v 20 stolitti

Hunczak, Taras & Solchanyk, Roman

Suczasnist'; c1983 381pp; in Ukrainian - Documents and Source Materials - Vol III
88-439

Ukrainski poselennya - dovidnyk

Milanytch, Athanas - Chief Editor; Bandera, V.N.; Huryn, I.M.; Isajiw, W.

Ukrainian Center for Social Research Inc., New York; c1980 351pp - Tom. CC.
88-446

Ukrainskij tryzub i prapor

Sichynskij, Volodymyr

Spilka Tryzub, Winnipeg; c1953 71pp; 65 illustrations in addition to text
88-454

Velyka Istoria Ukrainy - Ukraine's Great History

Tyktor, Ivan

Ivan Tyktor, Winnipeg; c1948 967pp; hard cover; in Ukr. (preface in Eng.); illustrations - Through the centuries of Ukrainian history
93-2149

Was It Really Russia That Was Christianized in 988?

Lubachivsky, Cardinal Myroslav Ivan

Ukrainian Publ. Ltd., London, UK; c1986 47pp; pictures; second edition
88-445

7.2.1.1 Ukraine – Survey of Ukrainian History – Prehistoric era

Ice-Age Hunters of the Ukraine

Klein, Richard G.

University of Chicago; c1973 140pp; illus; maps; figures; artifacts; tables - Interdisciplinary study of early man in Ukraine during the Last Glacial period, a crucial interval in human evolution
89-1256

7.2.2 Ukraine – up to 400 a.d.

Drevnyj Kyiv

Karher, M.K.

Akademia Nauk CCCP, Moskva; c1958 579 pp; Illus. in Russian; Vol. I - Illustrations on tablets of archaeological ruins. Ocherky po istorym material'noi kul'turvi Drevne ruskogo goroda.
88-465

The Early Scythians in History and the Bible

Kachur, Victor

Columbus, Ohio; c1977 17pp

88-464

Praistoria Ukrainy - Knyha II

Kuzych-Berezovs'kyj, Ivan

Naukovykh Tovarystv im Shevchenka, Detroit; c1984 235pp; in Ukrainian
88-466

Who Were the Scythians?

Kachur, Victor

Columbus, Ohio; c1975 26pp

88-463

7.2.3 Ukraine – 400-1200 a.d.

Istoria v maliunkakh: Bij bohatyryv - History in Pictures: The fight of Two Nights

Pozniak, Serhij

Book - COMIC - Zhuravli Ltd., Winnipeg; c1992 17pp; paperback; in Ukr. & Eng.; illustrations - The series History in Pictures is a presentation of the history of Ukraine in a comic format
93-2229

Ranni Slov'yany Mizh Dnistrom i Pryp'jattju

Baran, V.D.

"Naukova Dumka", Kyiv; c1972 241pp; In Ukrainian

88-467

Sovetskoe Istohnykovedenyc Kyevscoi Rusy

Adademia Nauk CCCP

Instytut Istorii CCCP Nauka, Leningrad; c1979 263pp; in Russian

88-479

Vira Zabutykh Predkiv

Shayan, Prof. V.

N. Skripnik, The Hague, Netherlands; c1979 in Ukrainian

88-469

7.2.4 Ukraine – 1200-1600 a.d.

The Cossack Administration of the Hetmanate, Vol. I.

Gajecy, George

Harvard Ukrainian Research Institute, Cambridge, Mass.; c1978 394pp - This study shows how the Cossacks superimposed their military organization upon Ukraine and governed the region during the existence of the Hetmanate. It also identifies the chief officers of the Hetmanate as well as the commanders of Cossack Ukraine. Year begins 1648.
88-470

The Cossack Administration of the Hetmanate, Vol. II.

Gajecky, George

Harvard Ukrainian Research Institute, Cambridge, Mass.; c1978 from 396-790pp; maps
88-471

Crisis and Reform

Gudziak, Borys A.

Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., c1998 489 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps, Notes, Bibliography, Index, Chronological Tables, List of Abbreviations - A discussion of the Kyivan Metropolitanate, the Patriarchate of Constantinople, and the genesis of the Union of Brest.
00-2605

Dumky pro Khmel'nychynu

Ohloblyn, Oleksander

Organizatsiya Oborony Chotyr'okh Svobid Ukrainy, New York; c1957 88pp; in Ukrainian - Reflections upon the Khmelnytsky Era.
88-474

The Galician-Volynian Chronicle: An annotated Translation

Pertecky, George A. (trans. ed)

Wilhelm fink Verlag, Munich; c1973 159pp; Harvard Series Part II, Vol. 16 - This Chronicle represents the most important historical source of events in 13th century South- western Rus' and genealogical tables of Galician-Volynian princes.
88-476

The Kievan Academy in the Seventeenth Century

Sydorenko, Alexander

The University of Ottawa Press, Ottawa; c1977 189pp; illus; extensive biblio - A review of the history of the Kievan Academy during the first, and most significant, century of its existence.
88-492

The Mazepists

Subtelny, Orest

East European Monograph, Boulder, NY; c1981 280pp; selected biblio; extensive notes - Ukrainian Separatism in the early 18th century.
88-477

Narys Rann'oi Istorii Rusy-Ukrainy

Mishko, Stepan

Ukrainske Istorichne Tovarystvo, Toronto; c1981 326pp; in Ukrainian - The early history of Rus'-Ukraine.
88-468

Yurij Frants Kul'chyts'kyj i Kozaky Heroi Videns'koi Peremohy 1683r.

Utrysko, Myron (zbid)

Holovnoi upravly T-Va "Bojkivschyna, Philadelphia; c1983 80pp; in Ukrainian - Zbirka stattej
88-478

7.2.5 Ukraine – 1600-1800 a.d.

Bastion of Resistance: Comments on the Treaty of Pereiyaslav between Ukraine and Russia

Ukrainian Canadian Committee

c1954 24pp

88-494

Chuzhyntsi pro Ukrajinu

Sichynskij, Volodymyr

Dovira, Kyiv, c1992 254 pp, softcover, several maps, illustrations, bibliography, index - A collection of writings about Ukraine written by travellers and onlookers.

96-2515

La Description d'Ukraine

Beauplan, Guillaume Le Vasseur, (ed. Essar, Dennis F.; Pernal, Andrew B.)

University of Ottawa Press; c1990 156pp; soft cover; illustrations; maps; bibliography; notes; in French - A description of Ukraine during the 17th century by French cartographer & writer

90-1928

A Description of Ukraine

Guillaume le Vasseur Sieur de Beauplan

Organization for the Defense of Four Freedoms of Ukraine, Inc., New York; c1959 36pp; maps - A collection of voyages and travels.

88-482

English Reports on Mazepa 1687-1709, Hetman of Ukraine and Prince of the Holy Empire

Mackiw, Theodore

Ukrainian Historical Association, Inc., Kent, Ohio; c1983 177pp; illustrations; maps; Library of Congress cataloguing

88-485

Hetman, Ivan Mazepa ta yoho Doba

Ohloblyn, Oleksander

Organizatsij Oborony Chotyrokh Svobod Ukrainy-Ligy Vyzvolennya Ukrainy; Toronto; c1960 405pp; in Ukrainian; illus; maps - Works of the historico-philosophical section. Memoirs of the Shevchenko Scientific Society, Vol. 170.

88-475

Het'man Mazepa, v svitli faktiv i v dzedzerkali "istorij"

Mlynovets'kij, P.

Basilian press, Toronto; c1976 376pp; in Ukrainian; illustrations

88-486

Ivan Mazeppa, The Great Hetman

Pelech, Dmytro

Ukrainian Self-Reliance League of Canada, Edmonton; c1959 14pp - Translated from Ukrainian by Very Rev. S.P.

Symchych

88-518

The Kievan Academy and its role in the Organization of Education in Russia at the turn of the Seventeenth Century

Kortschmaryk, Frank B.

Shevchenko Scientific Society, Inc., New York; c1975. 95pp; illustrations - The aim of this book is to present the historical truth in an authentic, unbiased fashion, the importance and significance of the cradle of culture of that period, namely the Kievan Mohyla Mohyla Academy

88-484

Pereiaslav 1654: A Histographical Study

Basarab, John

The Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton; c1982 322pp; pictures; selected bibliography - Dr. Basarab re-examines the Khmelnytsky era in 17th century Ukraine and its crucial episode, the Pereiaslav Agreement in 1654 from the historiographical approach

88-481

Rosiskij Stentralism i Ukrainska Autonomia

Kohut, Zenon

Osnove, Kyiv, c1996 319 pp, hardcover, Bibliography, Index - A historical look at Russian centralism and Ukrainian autonomy and Imperial Absorption of the Hetmanate (1760's-1830's).

00-2584

Russian Imperialism

Hunczak, Taras

Rutgers University Press, New Jersey; c1974 396pp - Russian Imperialism from Ivan the Great to the Revolution. To the memory of Hans Kohn, 1891-1971.

88-483

The settlement of the Southern Ukraine (1750-1775)

Vasylenko-Polons'ka, N.D.

The Ukrainian Academy of Arts & Sciences in the U.S. Inc., New York; c1955 350pp; Vol. IV-V - Special Issue - The Annals of the Ukrainian Academy of Arts and Sc Sciences in the U.S. The subject of this work is the colonization of Southern Ukraine in the middle of the 18th century, the period in which this movement reached its peak.

88-489

Treaty of Pereiaslav 1654

Ohloblyn, Alexander; B.Budurovych (translator)

CLUL, Organization for Defence of Four Freedoms for Ukraine, Toronto; c1954 104pp; paperback - The negotiations at Periaslav (Jan.1954; completed in March of the same year in Moscow) between the Ukrainian State represented by Hetman Bohdan Khmelnytsky and Tsar of Muscovy, Alexei Mikhailovich, are discussed in this book

93-2115

Ukrainian Society and Government 1648-1781

Okinshevich, Leo

Ukrainian Free University, Munich; c1978 145pp - Series: Monographs, Vol. 27 History of the Ukrainian Constitutional Law in the period of Hetman Ukraine.

88-488

Ukrainske Kozatstvo-Rodonachal'nyk Kinnoho Vijs'ka Moskovii-Rosii

Korol', Hector

Naukove Tovarystvo im T. Shevchenka, New York; c1963 96pp; in Ukrainian

88-473

Vyzvol'na Borot'ba Trudovoho Naselennya Mist Ukrainy (1569-1654), Academiya Nauk Ukrainskoi RSR-Institut Istorii

Mykhajlyna, P.V.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1975 257pp; in Ukrainian

88-487

Zaporizhzya XVIII Stolittya ta joho Spadshchyna - Tom I.

Vasylenko-Polons'ka, Natalia

Dniprova Khvyliya, Munich; c1965 397pp; in Ukrainian

88-490

Zaporizhzya XVIII Stolittya ta joho Spadshchyna - Tom II

Vasylenko-Polons'ka, Natalia

Dniprova Khvyliya, Munich; c1967 247pp; in Ukrainian

88-491

7.2.6 Ukraine – 1800-1900 a.d.

Bukovynian Immigration to Canada, Prewar WW I - 1890-1900

Sych, Oleksander

Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1989 (October 16) T120 VHS; in Ukrainian, 1 hour 32 min; sp

Lecture in Ukrainian on the reasons, numbers and then a question period. Introduction by Dr. J. Zayachkowski, podiaka by Al Kachkowski. Filmed at Ukrainian Museum of Canada October 16, 1989

89-1732

Peasants with Promise: Ukrainians in Southeastern Galicia 1880-1900

Hryniuk, Stella

CIUS Press, Edmonton; c1991 304pp; hard cover; photos - The book studies developments in education and in agricultural productivity, the impact of selfhelp movements and of the expansion of transportation networks, and improvements in preventive health care in Southern Podillia

93-2240

Suspil'no-Politychnyj rukh na Ukraini pislya povstannya dekabrystiv (1826-1850)

Serhienko, H.Y.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1971 300pp; (Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR. In-t istorii)

88-510

Young Ukraine (The Brotherhood of Saints Cyril and Methodius, 1845-1847)

Luckyj, G. S. N.

University of Ottawa Press; c1991 119pp; biblio; index; ppbk - University of Ottawa Ukr. Studies, #13 The Constantine Bida

Lecture delivered at the University of Ottawa, 1986

91-1966

7.2.7 Ukraine – 1900-1925 a.d.

Bil'shovyt's'ki Orhanizatsii Ukrainy v Revolutsii 1905-1907 rokiv

Shmorhun, P.

Vyd: Politychnoi literatury Ukrainy, Kyiv; c1975 180pp; in Ukrainian

88-511

Borot'ba za Vozz'iednannya zakhidnoi Ukrainy z Ukrainskoyu RSR - 1917-1939

Lenichev, C.B. i Lejvzon, E.A.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1979 556pp; in Ukrainian - Zbirnyk dokumentiv ta materialiv

88-504

Druha Sovets'ka Respublika v Ukraini

Stachiv, Matvij Dr.

Ukrains'ka Vil'na Hromada v Amerytsi, New York; c1957 238pp; in Ukrainian

88-514

The History of my Generation

Maistrenko, Ivan

CIUS, University of Alberta, Edmonton; c1985 416pp; in Ukrainian; paperback - Memoirs of a participant in the revolutionary events in Ukraine. Includes Personal narratives on the Revolution from 1917-1921 a.d.

88-506

Narysy z Istorii Ukrains'kykh Vyzvol'nykh Zmahan' - 1917-1918rr

Mlynovets'kyj, R.

Homin Ukrainy, Toronto; c1970 568pp; Druhyj vyd. (2nd edition)

88-507

Obrysy Mynuloho

Kedrovs'kij, Volodymyr

Svoboda, New York; c1966 131pp - Deyaki ostanni diyachi-Ukrainophily naperedodni Revolutsii 1917 roku.

88-502

Politychna Borot'ba na vyborakh do Mis'kykh Dum Ukrainy v period Pidhotovky zhovtnevoi revoliutzii

Tereshchenko, U.I.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1974 142pp

88-515

A Prayer for the Government: Ukrainian and Jews in Revolutionary Times, 1917-1920

Abramson, Henry

Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., c1999 258 pp, paperback, b/w photos, explanatory maps, graphs, Soviet Archives (copies) - Explores the paradox of programs against the Jews carried out by troops that were loyal to the same government that was simultaneously extending unprecedented rights to the Jewish population. It sheds new light on the relationship between the successive Ukrainian governments and the communal violence and discusses in depth the role of Symon Petliura, the Ukrainian leader assassinated by a Jew claiming revenge for the pogroms.

00-2593

Revolutsijna Borot'ba Trudyashchykh Ukrainy v 1905-09rr.

Demchenko, Y.P. i Dichenko, O.A. i Kolegia

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1980 285pp; in Ukrainian

88-498

Russian Nationalism and Ukraine

Procyk, Anna

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies Press, Edmonton, c1995 202 pp, hard cover, Bibliography, Index - Focuses on the National Policy of the Volunteer Army during the Civil War and the Russian liberals who dominated its politics.

00-2576

Ryatuvalnna Ukrainy - na tyazhkij sluzhbi svoiemu narodovi

Ohienko, Ivan Prof.

Tovarystva Volyn, Winnipeg; c1968 92pp; in Ukrainian, Druhy vyd. (2nd edition)

88-508

Sources of Modern History of the Ukraine, Volume I

Mijakovs'kyj, Volodymyr

The Ukrainian Academy of Arts & Sciences in the U.S.; New York, c1984 509pp - Political and intellectual trends of the 19th century modern Ukrainian literature. (Unpublished and forgotten writings). These collections have become an indispensable source for studies of Ukrainian emigration in post-W.W.II period.

88-517

Sources of Modern History of the Ukraine, Volume II

Hunczak, Taras (Ed.)

The Ukrainian Academy of Arts & Sciences in the U.S., New York; c1984 478pp - The Ukrainian Revolution documents - 1919-1921

88-500

The Sovietization of Ukraine, 1917-1923

Borys, Jurij

CIUS, Edmonton; c1980 488pp (bound)

88-497

Symon Petlura

Kosyk, Volodymyr (red.)

Ukrainskyj Vil'nyj Universytet, Munich; c1980 237pp; in Ukrainian - Zbirnyk studijno-naukovoï konferentsii v Paruzhi (traven' 1976) staty, zamitky, materiyaly

88-503

The Ukraine, 1917-1921: A Study in Revolution

Hunczak, Taras (ed)

Harvard Ukrainian Res. Inst., Cambridge, Mass.; c1977 325pp - Monograph Series. This volume deals primarily with Eastern Ukraine and only tangentially with development in Western Ukraine lands of Galicia, Bukovina & Carpatho-Ukraine.
88-501

Ukraine in the War for Independence: organization and operations of Ukrainian armed forces, 1917-1921.

Udovychenko, Oleksandr

The New Pathway, Winnipeg, c.1954 179pp., soft cover, photos, maps - A historical review of the organization and operations of the Ukrainian Armed Forces during the 1917 to 1921 War for Independence. Description of the Army's formation, development and subsequent repression under the Bolsheviks.
94-2372

Ukraine Under Bolsheviks' Rule 1919-1939

Pasternak, Eugene

Yevshan-Zillia, Toronto; c1979 314pp; in Ukrainian - An experiment in historical investigation
88-509

The Ukrainian-Polish Defensive Alliance, 1919-1921: An Aspect of the Ukrainian Revolution

Paliy, Micheal

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies Press, Edmonton, c1995 392 pp, hard cover, map, Notes, Bibliography, Index, Acronym List - A historical account of the Ukr- Polish Defensive Alliance (1919-1920). Includes biographies of leaders Sumon Petliura and Jozef Pilsudski, the Alliance of 1920 and the eventual defeat of both Ukraine and Poland in their attempted offensives on Soviet Russia.
00-2571

Ukrains'ke Selo v Revolutsii-1905-1907rr

Leshchenko, M.H.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1977 358pp
88-505

Ukrajinsko-Polskyj Protsey 1918-23

Ripetskyj, Stepan

Ukrajinskyj Publitsystychno- Naukovyj Instytut, Chicago, c1963 38 pp, softcover, index - Discussion of the Ukainian - Polish Diplomatic Struggle 1918-1923.
96-2524

Ukrainskyj Rukh u XX Stolitti

Fedenko, Panas

Nashe Slovo, London; c1959 267pp; in Ukrainian
88-499

Vidnovlennia Ukrainskoi Derzhavy - 1918 roku

Bazhans'kij, Mykhajlo

Biblioteka Vydavnytstva Snyatyn ch. 4, Detroit; c1979 88pp; Photographs - Zbirnyk materiyaliv iz poiasnennyamy ta vstupnym slovom zlydyv
88-496

Western Ukraine at the Turning Point of Europe's History 1918-23 #1

Stachiw, M. & Sztendera, J.

Shevchenko Scientific Society-Ukrainian Studies Eng. Sec. Volume III; New York, c1969 324pp
88-512

Western Ukraine at the Turning Point of Europe's History 1918-1923, Vol.II

Stachiw, M. & Sztendera, J.

Shevchenko Scientific Society-Ukrainian Studies Eng. Sec. Vol. 6; New York; c1971 331pp
88-513

7.2.8 Ukraine – 1925-1938 a.d.

1933 Trahedia Holodu

Kulchytskyj, S.V.

Tovarystvo Znannya, Kyiv, c1989 48 pp, softcover - One of a series about the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and its 5 year socio-economic plan and the 1933 famine.

96-2527

33-j: holod: Narodna Knyha-Memorial - Famine 33: National Book-Memorial

Kovalenko, L.B. & Maniak, V.A.

Radianskyj Pysmennyk, Kyiv; c1991 584pp; hard cover; photos - Knyhu prysviacheno pam'iaty milioniv ukrainskykh selian, zahyblykh vid holodu, zapodiianoho stalin- skym totalitaryzmom u 1932-1933 rokakh, ta tysiach sil i khutoriv, shchezlykh z lyku zemli pislia tsiiei trahedii. - The book is dedicated to the millions of Ukrainians who died because of the famine of 1932-1933 - Stalin's totalitarianism

93-2142

50 Years Ago: The Famine Holocaust in Ukraine

Dushnyk, Walter

World Congress of Free Ukrainians, Toronto; c1983 56pp; photocopied - Terror and Human Misery as Instruments of Soviet Russian Imperialism

88-522

50 Years Ago: The Famine Holocaust in Ukraine, Terror and Human Misery as Instruments of Soviet Russian Imperialism

Dushnyk, Walter

World Congress of Free Ukrainians, Toronto, c1983 56pp, paperback, b/w photos, copies of excerpts from news articles, Footnotes, Bibliography - Discusses the famine of 1933: its historical context and the main events. Also provides interesting new insights and some new sources.

92-2002

8,000,000 – 1933-i Rik na Ukraini

Pravoberezhnyj, F.

Kul'tura i Osvita, Winnipeg; c1951 83pp; in Ukrainian

88-533

The Agony of a Nation

Oleskiw, Stephen

The Nat'l Cmte to Commemorate the 50th Anniv of the Artificial Famine in Ukr 1932-33, London; c1983 72pp - Foreward by Malcolm Muggeridge

88-531

Execution by Hunger: The Hidden Holocaust

Dolot, Miron

Penguin Books Canada Ltd, Markham; c1985 231pp; paperback - Seven million people in the "breadbasket of Europe" were deliberately starved to death at Stalin's command. This story has been suppressed for half a century. Now, a survivor speaks.

88-521

Famine

CBC - Take 30

Video - 60 min tape: VHS (T120-Panasonic Cover) Colour

Interview with Allan Gula about the Famine of 1933 Also on this tape: The Fifth Estate Famine Special

Interviews with Simon Lontux; Alex Hromas, Malcolm Muggeridge Life experiences - Olyna Chyzhnisa; Alexander Podkin (Soviet Embassy) in Ottawa. On same tape: Take 30 - Famine Interview - Alex Romas, Gregory Kavala, Marco Carynnyk

88-538

Famine Collection

Press clippings, articles, etc.; c1986 (June) - Contains: 1) The man-made famine of 1933 in Soviet Ukraine by James E. Mace 2) Making the news fit to print by Marco Carynnyk 3) Hunger is the word I heard most - Marco Carynnyk interviews M. Muggeridge 4) The Ukrainian Holocaust by S. Weatherbe 5) Ukrainian Holocaust - Star-Phoenix. Source of article: 50 years ago: The Famine Holocaust in Ukraine by Dushnyck. The causes of Famine 1932-33 - V. Holubnychy. A New Study of 1933 Famine - James E. Mace
88-548

Famine in the Soviet Ukraine 1932-1933

Procyk, Oksana; Heretz, Leonid; Mace, James
Harvard University Press, Cambridge; c1986 83pp - A memorial exhibition prepared by the Harvard College Library in cooperation with the Ukrainian Research Institute & Ukrainian Studies Fund of Harvard University. In pictures and printed words, with eyewitness accounts and scholarly studies, the exhibition sought to recall the tragedy of the Famine which took place 50 years ago in the Soviet Ukraine in both human & historical context.
88-534

Famine in Ukraine - 1932-1933

Serbyn, Roman & Krawchenko, Bohdan
Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, University of Alberta, Edmonton; c1986 192pp; (bound)
88-535

The Foreign Office and the Famine

Carynnyk Marco; Luciuk, Lubomyr; Kordon, Bohdan
The Limestone Press, Kingston, Ont; c1988 493pp; paperback
88-520

The Great Famine in Ukraine: The Unknown Holocaust

Ukrainian Weekly (ed)
Ukrainian National Association, Jersey City, NJ; c1983 88pp, ppbk
92-1995

Harvest of Despair

Video - Produced by the Ukrainian Famine Research Committee, St. Vladimir's Institute c1984 VHS-T60, 55 minutes
88-543

Harvest of Despair

PBS - Firing Line
Video - Aired Sept 24, 1986 Panasonic - Premium STD, VHS-NV-T12- Ps-K; 246m.
88-539

The Harvest of Sorrow - Soviet Collectivization and the Terror-Famine

Conquest, Robert
CIUS, Edmonton; c1986 412pp
88-519

Holod na Ukraini i "Tayemnycha Ruka"

Mlynovetskyj, P.
The Basilian Press, Toronto; c1982 308pp; in Ukrainian
88-530

Holokist (Holocaust)

Ivantsiv, Volodymyr

Ukrainskyj Pysmennyk, Kyiv; c1992 48pp; paperback; in Ukr. - Dokumentalni svidchennia ochevydtsiv pro holodo- mory na Bilotserkivskomu Porossi v 1921-22, 1932- 33, 1947 rokakh. - Documentary evidence of the witnesses to the famine in Bila Tserkva Poross during 1921-22, 1932-33, and 1947
93-2172, 96-2526

Na Vichnu Han'bu Pol'shchi, Tverdyni Varvarstva v Evropi

Halatyn, Yaroslava, Dr.

Howerla, New York; c1978 150pp; in Ukrainian - Seria: Materialy i Dokumenty ch. 2 (1930)
88-523

The Ninth Circle - In Commemoration of the Victims of the Famine of 1933

Woropay, Oleksa

Harvard University Ukrainian Studies Fund, Cambridge, Mass; c1983 43pp; photos
88-536

Orhanizovanyj Holod v Ukraini-1932-1933 / Organized Famine in Ukraine, 1932-33

Haliy, Mykola

Ukrainian Research & Information Inst., Chicago; c1968 39pp
88-524

The Other Holocaust: Many Circles of Hell

Wytwycky, Bohdan

The Novak Report on the New Ethnicity, Washington; c1982 95pp - A brief account of 9-10 million persons who died with the six million Jews under Nazi racism.
88-537

Planete: Neznanyj Holod (The Unknown Holocaust)

Video - VHS - Sony - T-30 - Bilingual
88-608

Proval Imperialistychnykh Zamiriv Shchodo Ukrainy (1924-1929rr)

Makarenko, O.A.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1967 251pp; in Ukrainian
88-529

Shlyakhom na Rotterdam

Onackyj, Ewhen

Vyd: Julian Serediak, Buenos Aires; c1983 180pp; in Ukrainian
88-532

Soviet Atrocities Exposed

Video - VHS - Fuji - T-120 - 127m

Series of programs: - Das Sowjet Paradies (with English subtitles) - Soviet Atrocities WWII - American Participation WWII - Genocide by Propaganda - Genocide by Propaganda
88-540

The Soviet Famine 1933-32: An Eyewitness Account of Conditions in Spring and Summer of 1932

Cairns A.

CIUS Press, Edmonton, Alberta; c1989 122pp
92-2014

Svidok - Witness

Makahon, Pavlo

Anabasis Magazine, Toronto; c1983 - Memoirs of the Famine of 1933 in Ukraine. The Author, a Canadian citizen, has written an account of how, in 1932-33, whilst still a fourteen-year old boy, he lived through the famine in Ukraine. This book is a journal, a testimony to all he experienced and saw.

88-528

The Ukrainian Holocaust of 1933

Hryshko, Wasył

Bahriany Foundation, Toronto; c1983 165pp; in Ukrainian

88-525

Ukraiñtsi v Heneral'nij Gubernii (The Ukrainians in the General Gouvernement)

Kubijovych, Volodymyr

Vyd: Mykola Denysiuk, Chicago; c1975 664pp; photographs - History of Ukrainian Central Committee

88-527

7.2.9 Ukraine – 1938-1945 a.d.

30th of June 1941

Stets'sko, Yaroslav C.

League for the Liberation of Ukraine, Toronto; c1967 465pp, in Ukrainian, Illustrations - Proclamation of the Renewal of the Independence of Ukraine. Resume written in English on page 461.

88-557

Dorohamy Druhoi Switovoi Vijny

Veryha, Wasył

The New Pathway Publication, Toronto; c1980 259pp; Illustrations - Legends of Ukrainian participation in the Warsaw Uprising of 1944 and the Ukrainian Division "Galicia".

88-558

In the German Mills of Death 1941-1945

Mirchuk, Petro

The Survivors of the Holocaust, Washington; c1985 225pp, Second Edition

88-555

John Demjanjuk Defense Fund

Nishnic, Edward

Video - Edmonton; c1987 (April) Videographer - John Shalewa

88-552

Lysty z Solovkiv

Hryvachevskiy, Borys

Molod' Publishing, Kyiv; c.1992 88pp, soft cover - letters of Ukrainian writers and cultural activist written during the Stalinist repression of the 1930's from exile at Solovky. Additional interviews with people who know the authors complete the picture

94-2368

Na Zov Kyieva

Veryha, Wasył

The New Pathway Publication Company, Toronto; c1983 542pp; text in Ukrainian, pictures, index, bibliography

88-559

Pid sontsem Italii (Under the Italian Sun)

Veryha, Wasył

Shevchenko Scientific Society, Toronto; c1984 252pp; Ukrainian text; English summary; bibliography pp 241-243

88-565

Shcho nam daw Mykola Khvył'ovij

Zadesnyans'kij, R.

Homin Ukrainy, Toronto; c1979 266pp - Iz serii: Ukrains'ke vidrodzhennia i vyrodzhennia 1920-1930 rokiv

88-561

U Borotbi za Voliu pid Boiovymy Praporamy UPA

Volosh-Vasylenko, Petro and Virlyniv, K.

Organisation of Ukrainian Nationalists, Kyiv; c.1946 186pp., soft cover, photos - A collection of reports, recollections, protocols from the Ukrainian Insurgent Army battling against the German and Bolshevik occupiers from 1943 to 1946
94-2389

Ukraina u druhii svitovii viini (1939-1945); Ukraine in World War II

Brytskyi, P.

Ministerstvo Osvity Ukrainy Chernivetskyi derzhavnyi universytet im Iu Fedkovycha, Chernivtsi; c1995 114pp; harcover; in Ukrainian - Describes Ukraine and Ukrainians in World War II, their struggle against the invading German Army. A new approach to this period in history of Ukraine is applied. Ukrainian Nationalist Organization is described.
97-2558

Ukraine 1938: Tragedy in Vinnitsa

282pp; paperback; in German

93-2158

Ukraine & Ukrainians During WWII: History and its Aftermath

Video - St. Vladimir Inst., Toronto; c1986 VHS-T-120 120 minutes. Full color

1 Pre-World War II Ukraine: A Historical overview

1A "The Crisis of Identity & Legitimacy in interwar Eastern Europe" - Prof. R. Szporluk

1B "The Nazi-Soviet Pact: The Soviet occupation of Western Ukraine, 1939-41" - Prof. Orest Subtelny

2 The Nazi Occupation of Ukraine

2A "Soviet Ukraine under Nazi occupation" - Dr. B. Krawchenko

2B "Jews and Ukrainians under Nazi occupation" - Prof. Taras Hunczak -- incl. question period

3 Ukrainians in Military Formation in WW II

3A "Ukrainians in Military Formation in WW II; An overview" - Prof. P. Potichnyj

3B Ukrainians in German Military Formation - Myroslav Yurkevich -- incl. question period

88-562

Ukraine & Ukrainians During WWII: History and its Aftermath

Video - St. Vladimir Institute, Toronto; c1986 VHS-T-120-150 min

4 The Allies & Post-War Ukrainian Political Refugees

4A "The Question of Military Collaboration and Repatriation" - Prof. M. Elliott

4B "A Troubled Immigration: The Experience of the Ukr. Halychyna Div." - Dr. L. Luciuk -- incl. question period

5 Investigating War Criminals in Canada Today - Canadian Perspectives

5A "Bringing Nazi War Criminals in Canada to Justice" - Dr. Matas

5B "The Politics of Suffering: The Wall of Silence" - Prof. Vastokas

5C "Alleged War Criminals, The Canadian Media and the Ukrainian Community" - Prof. R. Serbyn

5D "The Office of Special Investigations: Some Observations" - Prof. T. Hunczak

5E "The Relationship between the Office of Special Investigations and KGB" - S.P. Zumbakis

88-563

Ukraine & Ukrainians During WWII: History and its Aftermath

Video - St. Vladimir Institute, Toronto; c1986 VHS-T-60; 75 min

5F "Is Soviet Disinformation a Factor?" - Roman Kupchinsky 5G "The Lessons of the U.S. Experience" - Dr. Myron Kuropas. A summary follows.

88-564

Ukraine During World War II: History and its Aftermath

Boshyk, Yury

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton; c1986 285pp, photos, detailed bibliography, chronology of events, extensive documentary materials - This book will interest those concerned about the history of Ukraine during WWII as well as the controversy over the presence of alleged war criminals in Canada & U.S.

88-551

The Ukrainian Division "Galicia", 1943-45: A Memoir

Heike, Major Wolf-Dietrich

Shevchenko Scientific Society, Toronto: c1988 160pp, about author, map, bibliography, notes, photos, appendices A-D, hardcover - Edited by Yury Boshyk; intro by John A. Armstrong; works of the Historical-Philosophical Section, Shev. Sci. Society
90-1862

The Ukrainian Greek Catholic Church and the Soviet State (1939- 1950)

Bociurkiw, Bohdan R.

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies Press, Edmonton, c1996 310 pp, hard cover, b/w pictures, Glossary, Bibliography, Index - A study of the history of the Ukrainian Greek Catholic church, the Stalinist suppression and a model for the post-1989 scholarship on the Soviet Union.
00-2578

Ukrainska Povstanska Armiia: Boyovi Dii za 1943-1950rr

Zakordonnykh Chastyn Orhanizatsii Ukrainskykh Natsionalistiv, 1960 443pp, hard cover, daily log - A day by day account of the battle actions of the Ukrainian Insurgent army from 1943 to 1950.
94-2361

Ukrainske Yunatstvo: v vyri druhoi svitovoi viiny.

Zeleniy, Zenon

Homin Ukrainy Publishing Co., Toronto; 1965 280 pp., hard cover, photos, documents - This book describes the methods used by the Nazis in recruiting Ukrainian youth as 'helpers' in the Anti-Aircraft Defense. Includes original documents pamphlets, proclamations, propaganda leaflets, letters, memos, orders, photos, emblems and statistical material.
94-2390

Ukrainski Vartivnychi Sotni pry Britanskij Armii v Pivnishnij Nimechyni

Pelexh, Teodor

Ukrainske vydavnytstvo, Munich; c1981 143pp, photos
88-556

U.P.A. Warfare in Ukraine

Tys-Krokhmaliuk, Yuriy

Society of Veterans of Ukrainian Insurgent Army, New York; c1972 449pp - Translated from Ukrainian by W. Dushnyck. Strategic, tactical and organizational problems of Ukrainian resistance in WWII.
88-554

V Nimetskykh Mlynakh Smerty

Mirchuk, Dr. Petro

Ukrainian Publishers Ltd., London; c.1957 236pp., soft cover, Photos, illustrations - Recollections of Dr. Mirchuk from his period of imprisonment in German concentration camps from 1941-1945.
94-2394

Vinnytsia: A Forgotten Holocaust

Dragan, Anthony

Svoboda Press, UNA; Jersey City, N.J.; c1986 52pp, Illustrations
88-553

West of Moscow

Chub, Dmytro

Lastivka Press, Newport, Australia; c1983 - Memories of World War II and German Prisoner-of-war camps.
88-566

7.2.10 Ukraine –1945 to present times

Chernobyl: A Documentary Story

Scherbak, Iurii

VAAP, Moscow; c1989 168pp; English translation and editorial matter cCIUS, Edmonton, AB c1989; (ISBN for) paperback
- The author's account of the Chornobyl disaster of April 1986 is based on interviews of many of the participants.
89-1378

Chernobyl and Nuclear Power in the USSR

Marples, David Roger

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, c1986 228 pp, hardcover, Table of Contents -
Provides a detailed account of the Soviet nuclear power industry and of the nature, impact and consequences of the
Chornobyl disaster of late April 1986.
88-571

Chornobyl: Avaria, Trahedia, Katastrofa (Chornobyl: Accident, Tragedy, Disaster)

"Kur'er", Lviv; c 1991 19 pp., photos; paperback. - After the Chornobyl accident Ukraine was declared a zone of ecological
catastrophe. The scale of radioactive contamination is very large. The contamination level of 46% of Ukrainian territory is
more than 1 curie per square km. More than 5 mln people (1 mln children) are exposed to intense radiation. Total damage
>170-512 bil. rubles
94-2275

The Chornobyl Commission Report

Marples, Dr.; Dankowych, J.; Jaciw, B.; Danylak, O.; and Trojan, O. A.

World Congress of Free Ukrainians and Ukrainian Canadian Committee; c1987 (April) - Book about the Chornobyl Power
Plant, the 1986 Meltdown, and its aftermath.
88-572

Ferment in the Ukraine

Browne, Michael

Crisis Press, New York; c1973 267pp; maps; biblio - Documents by V. Chornovil, I. Kandyba, L. Lukyanenko, V. Moroz
and others. Foreward by Max Hayward
88-567

In Stalin's Shadow

Dimarov, Anatoly

Bayda Books, Australia; c1989 199pp; (ISBN for) paperback - Translated into English by Yuri Tkach. Stalin was responsible
for the deaths of millions through famine, execution and Siberian exile; many millions more were scarred for life by his reign
terror. These deeply psychological stories are about the ordinary people-suffering and survival.
89-1376

Lecture

Sapeliak, Stepan Ostapovych

Video - Dnipro Ukrainian Hall; March 15, 1989
speaker is a poet
89-1299

Mikrofon/Zalozhnyky

Kolin'ko V, Shkilarevs'kyi H, Rezhyser: H Shkliarevs'kyi/A Komarnyts'kyi, I Rodachenko, A Hordienko, T Unhurian, L
Moroz, N Koroleva, N Khlobaieva

Video - Ukr ordena "Znak Poshany" studiia khronikal'no-dokumental'nykh fil'miv Obiednannia "Impul's"; c1989 VHS; 28
minutes - two films on one cassette
90-1870

The Norilsk Uprising

Hrycyak, Yevhen

Ukrainsches Institute for Bildungspotlik, Munich; c1984 63pp; translated by Zena Matla-Rychtycka - The author describes life in the Gulag in this very moving narrative. The hostile attitude of the prison guards is directed particularly against Ukrainians.
88-568

Peace Shield '95 (plus a music video & Zaporozhets dance)

Video - Lviv Teletudio; c1995 plus c1992(?) T-120 Scotch VHS; 40 min plus approx. 1 hr
American-Ukrainian military manoeuvres in Ukraine taped off Ukrainian TV program "Surma" plus music video of various popular Ukrainian singers and groups e.g. Ne Zhurys', Pavlo Dvorsky, Oksana Bilozir, etc. includes a Zaporozhets dance
95-2420

Scho dali?

Lukyanenko, Levko
Ukrainian Central Info Service, London, c1989 48pp, 1 picture/ portrait, softcover - The national movement in Ukraine and the perspectives surroundings it.
96-2512

The Social Impact of the Chernobyl Disaster

Marples, David R.
The University of Alberta Press, Edmonton; c1988 313pp; biblio; ref.; notes; photos - Author presents a detailed exam of aftermath of world's worst nuclear accident. Book is an indepth look at the lives of the people involved in the tragedy
89-1447

Soviet Olympic Death Rate, National Discrimination and the Ukrainian Issue

Smoloskyp
Smoloskyp Publ., Toronto; c1984 158pp
88-573

SRSR i Kanada v antyhitlerivs'kij koalitsii

Leschenko, L. O.
Naukova Duma, Kyiv; c1973 212pp - Demokratychni syly Kanady u borot'bi proty fashyzmu, za soyuz i bojove spivrobitnytstvo z SRSR. 1941-1945rr
88-570

Trends and Changes in Soviet Historiography under Perebudova

Sych, Oleksander
Video - Lecture at Ukrainian Museum of Canada; October 17, 1989 1 hr. & 40 min.; SP; in English
Introduction: Dr. Jennie Zayachkowski Thanks: Luba Sernowski In English. Discussion English and Ukrainian
89-1731

Two Years in Soviet Ukraine

Kolasky, John
Peter Martin Associates Ltd, Toronto; c1970 264pp; (ISBN for) paperback - A Canadian's personal account of Russian oppression and the growing opposition-a picture of injustices practised on Ukraine by her unscrupulous imperialist neighbours and Ukraine's bold struggle.
89-1747

Ukraine: 5 Years of Independence

Tabachnyk, D. (Editor) et al
"Arc- Ukraine" Publishers, Preshov, Slovakia, c1996 no page numbers, color and b/w illustrations, addresses of various businesses in Ukraine - A book about the economics, education, culture, industry, business, etc. in the various regions of independent Ukraine.
00-2656

Ukraine After Shelest

Krawchenko, Bohdan (Ed.)

CIUS, Edmonton; c1983 119pp; Tables; Extensive notes
88-569

Ukraine: Perestroika to Independence

Kuzio, T. and Wilson A.

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies Press, Edmonton, c1994 260 pp, hardcover, b/w illustrations, maps, tables, Notes and References, Bibliography, Index - This book is the first to survey the entire range of developments in the fields of politics, society, independent parties, the Communist Party, independent media, foreign and military affairs on the road to independence, using primary official, samizdat and other sources. The main theme of this book is the tradition in Ukraine from the policies of perestroika and glasnost, first introduced by Mikhail Gorbachev, to the ultimate break with Moscow that brought an end to both the Soviet Empire and his own career.

00-2607

Ukraine: The Sleeping Giant

Video - CFQC TV Production, Saskatoon; c1989 Sony T120 VHS; colour; 28min; sp; English
with Rob McDonald; Ukraine toward independence; produced by George Hupka

93-2075

Ukraine: Testing the Limits

Video - CFQC TV Production, Saskatoon; c1989 Sony T120 VHS; colour; 28min; sp; English
with Rob McDonald; Ukraine toward independence; produced by George Hupka

93-2076

Ukraine: Third Journey to Independence

Dmytryk, Luba N.

Video - Zelen Klen Enterprises, Santa Monica; c1992 T60 VHS; colour; 62 min; sp; English

Documentary telling the dramatic story of the Ukrainian people's centuries-long struggle for self-determination and sheds new light on this previously "hidden nation" of the Czarist and Communist empires. produced and written by Luba N.

Dmytryk

93-2077

Ukrainian Olympic Champions

Zinkewych, Osyp

Smoloskyp, Toronto; c1984 157pp; Illus., tables, names of medalists

88-574

The Ukrainian Resurgence

Nahaylo, Bohdan

University of Toronto Press, Toronto, c1999 608 pp, paperback, b/w illustrations, Index, Bibliography - The book offers, after a survey of earlier history, an extensive and detailed account of recent developments in Ukraine and serves as a concise modern political history. It also provides new insights into how the Soviet Union collapsed and contributes to better understanding of the new political landscape in Eastern and Central Europe. The book is based on many years of documentary research, first-hand experience and encounters, and the author's immersion in Ukraine's language and culture.

00-2611

Urochystyi kontsert prysviachenyi 6-richnytsi nezalezhnosti Ukrainy 22 serpnia, 1997r. 6th anniversary of Ukr independence concert

Video - Rezhysler-postanovshchik Borys Sharvarko @ Palats Ukraina; c1997 copy from pal/secam-2nd-gen; about 2.5 hours; Fuji T-160; VHS colour

Concert of song, dance, reciting, music in celebration of Ukraine's 6th anniversary of independence.

97-2563

7.3 Regions of Ukraine

Buchachyna - Istoychno-memuarnyj zbir

Ostroverkha, Mykhailo (Holovnyj Redaktor)

Naukove Товариство ім. Шевченка Ukrainskyj Arkhiv-Tom XXVII, New York; c1972 943pp; photos, maps - The city of Butchach and its region. A historical and memoristical collection. English synopsis of the publ. by Prof. Wasyl Lew, Ph. D. 88-575

Istorichne Krajeznavstvo Odeschcsyny

Bachynskyi, A.D. (ed.)

Hermes, Odessa, c1995 67 pp, softcover, in Russian and Ukrainian - Part of series on the Stories of National Groups and Intergroup Relations on Odeschyny. 96-2525

Pochatkova heohrafia Ukrainy i Ukrains'kykh poselen' (Vol. 43 Ukr St)

Oryshkevych, Petro

Educational Council-Shevchenko Scientific Soc., New York; c1983 208pp; in Ukrainian - Introductory Geography of Ukraine and of Ukrainian settlements 88-576

7.3.1 Regions of Ukraine - Boykivshchyna

Boykiwshchyna: Serednya Ukrainskykh Karpat

Utrysko, Myron (Redaktor)

Tovarystvo "Boykivshchyna", Philadelphia; c1980 521pp - Geographical, historical & ethnographical materials 89-1086

7.3.2 Regions of Ukraine - Bukovyna

Bukovinian Ukrainians

Nowosiwsky, I. M., LL. D.

The Shevchenko Scientific Society, New York; c1970 200pp - A historical background and their self-determination in 1918 88-581

Bukovyna

Kropyvnytsky, I. A.

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1989 92-1994

Bukovyna ii mynule i suchasne

Kvitkovs'kyj, D., Bryndzan, T., Zhukovs'kyj, A. (red.)

Zelena Bukovyna, Philadelphia; c1956 965pp; in Ukrainian - Dodatok: (1) Ethnografichna karta Bukovyny Rozmii 1:300.000 (2) Fizychna karta Bukovyny 88-580

Bukovynske Narodne Viche z Lystopada 1918 Roku

Hlukhaniuk, B. T.

Chernivetske Товариство Oberih, Chernivtsi, c1990 46pp, softcover - A historical account of 3 November 1918. Deals with the reunification of Bukovyna with the Ukraine National Republic. 96-2513

Chernivtsi, USSR

Hupka, George, CFQC

Video - CFQC, Saskatoon, c1989 good quality version of 89-1707 without anchorperson
Special reports on life in and around Chernivtsi 90-1895

Davn'orus'ka Bukovyna

Tymoshchuk, B. O.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1982 203pp; in Ukrainian; illus
88-582

Istoria Bukovyny: Chastyna persha do 1774r. - History of Bukovyna: Part I before 1774

Zhukovsky, Arkadij

Biblioteka hazety Chas, Ukrainskyj Narodnyj dim v Chernivtsiakh; c1991 120pp; hard cover; in Ukr.; maps; illus - Avtorom zibrano vycherpni naukovi svidchennia avtokhtonnosti ukraintsiv na Bukovyni. - Author's collection of adequate scientific evidence of origins of Ukrainians in Bukovyna
93-2114, 94-2290

Istoria Bukovyna (History of Bukovyna)- Part II (after 1774)

Zhukovsky, Arkady

Nakladom redaktsii hazety "Chas" ta tovarystva Ukrainskij narodnij Dim v Chernivtsi, c1993 222pp., illustrations, hardcover, in Ukrainian - A historical account of the Bukovynian region after the year 1774.
94-2302

Poselennia ta zhytlo ukraintsiv Ivano-Frankivshchyny ta Bukovyny - The settle- ments and homes of Ukrainians in Ivano-Frankivsk and Bukovyna

Kozholianko, H.K.

Alberta Culture & Multiculturalism Historical Resources Division; c1992 99pp; paperback; in Ukr.; photos; biblio; notes - The work examines the settlement patterns and domestic architecture of the Ivano-Frankivsk and Bukovyna districts of Western Ukraine Historic Sites & Archives Series, Occasional Paper
93-2181

Radyans'ka Bukovyna 1940-1945rr

Kurylo, V. M. (vidpovidal'nyi redaktor)

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1967 400pp - Documenty i materialy
88-579

Radyans'ka Bukovyna 1946-1970

Ivanenko, M. I. (vidpovidal'nyi redaktor)

Ordena druzhby Narodiv vyd: Karpaty, Uzhhorod; c1980 258pp - Documenty i materialy
88-578

Narysy z Istorii Pivnichnoi Bukovyny

Botushans'kyj i Kolegia

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1980 338pp
88-577

Visnyk Tsentru Bukovynoznavstva Seria Istorychna, Vypusk I

Botushansky, V.M. (ed.)

Chernivetskyj Derzhavnyj Universytet im. Yu. Fedkovycha, Chernivtsi, c1993 192pp, paperback, in Ukrainian - A collection of articles on the history of Bukovyna.
94-2304

Vitannya z Chernovtsiv

Bilek, Vasyl/ Kryboruchko, Orest/ Masan, Oleksander/ Chekovskyj, Ihor

"Chas", Chernivtsi, c1994 105pp, hardcover, b/w pictures, in Ukrainian language - A collection of stories, info about old post offices/cards in Chernivtsi, a history.
96-2523

7.3.3 Regions of Ukraine - Karpaty

Annals of Lemkivshchyna-Vol. 3

Hvozda, John (Ed)

The Lemko Research Foundation Inc., New York; c1982 350pp; in Ukrainian

88-584

Etnohrafichne Doslidzhennia Bojkivshchyny

Kyrchiv, R.F.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1978 172pp; in Ukrainian

88-585

Istoria Hutsul'shchyny-Tom II

Domashevsky, Mykola

Hutsul Research Inst., Chicago; c1985 507pp; illus - Foreward by James E. Mace, Ph.D.

88-583

Pam'yatnyky Zakarpattia

Novichkova, O. O.(Red)

Vyd. Karpaty, Uzhhorod; c1972 109pp; maps; pictures

88-587

The Shaping of a National Identity

Magocsi, Paul Robert

Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass.; c1979 640pp; bibliog; index; (ISBN for) bound - Harvard Ukrainian Series-Subcarpathian Rus' 1848-1948

88-586

7.3.4 Regions of Ukraine - Halychyna

Galicia and Bukovina

Himka, John-Paul

Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism, Historical Resources Division, Edmonton; c1990 215pp, soft cover, illustrations, maps, bibliography - A research handbook about Western Ukraine, late 19th and 20th centuries. Historic Sites Service Occasional Paper No. 20, March 1990

90-1921

Galicia: A Historical Survey and Bibliographic Guide

Magocsi, Paul Robert

CIUS & Harvard Ukrainian Research Institute, Toronto; c1983 299pp

89-1087

Halychyna: Storinky Istoriji

Kuhutyak, Mykola

Ivano- Frankivsk, c1993 Hardcover, 199 pp, index, b/w pictures - An outline of the community and political movements during the 19th century until 1939 in Halychyna.

96-2511

Halyts'ka Sotsyalistychna Soviets'ka Respublika (1920r.)

Veryha, Wasył

New Pathway Publishers, Toronto; c1986 200pp - The Galician Socialist Soviet Republic 1920. The first Bolshevik invasion of Galicia.

88-593

Halyts'ko-Volyns'kyj Litopys

Kostruba, Teofil' (pereklav i poyasnyv)

Zhyttia i Shkola, State College, PA; c1967 128pp

88-589

Horodenshchyna

Marunchak, Mykhailo H.

Naukove Товариство ім Шевченка, Toronto; c1978 871pp; Illus. - A collection of Historical Data & Memoirs
89-1088

Socialism in Galicia

Himka, John-Paul

Harvard Ukrainian Research Institute, Cambridge, Mass.; c1983 244pp - The emergence of Polish Social Democracy and Ukrainian radicalism - 1860-1890
88-588

Tam de Dnister kruto v'yetya

Veryha, Wasył

Kamenyar, Lviv, c1993 278pp, in Ukrainian, bibliography, b/w illustrations and photos, hard cover - A case study of education on Galicia presented by the Teacher's College in Zalizhchyky.
94-2208

Tam de Dnister kruto vyet'sya - Vol. 14

Veryha, Wasył

Sribna Surma, Toronto; c1974 278pp - Istorichnyj narys vykhovno-osvitnoi polityky v Halychyni na prykladi Uchytel'skoi Seminarii ta Gimnazii v Zalizhchykakh - 1899-1939
88-592

Tsentrosoyuz

Martiuk, Ivan

M.P. Kots Publ., New Jersey: c1973 126pp - League of Ukrainian Co-operatives in Lviv - 1924-1944
88-591

The Ukrainian National Movement in Galicia: 1815-1849

Kozik, Jan

CIUS, Edmonton; c1986 498pp; Extensive notes and bibliography - A series of original works and reprints relating to Ukraine. A study of the development of the Ukrainian National Movement in Galicia during the early period of Austrian rule
88-590

7.3.5 Regions of Ukraine - Kyiv

Kyiv - Istorychnyj ohliad

Kudryts'kyj, A.V. (red.)

Ukrainskoi Radians'koi Entsyklopedii; c1982 232pp; Karty (maps), illustratsii, dokumenty. in Ukrainian
88-595

Kiev: A Portrait, 1800-1917

Hamm, Micheal F.

Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, c1993 304pp, hard cover, b/w illustrations, Pictures, tables, Notes, Bibliography, Index - Explores Kiev's history and the re-emergence of the city in the modern period as one of Europe's major cities. Looks at Ukrainians, Jews and Poles in Kiev and recreation, arts and culture in Kiev.
00-2573

Kyiv u barvach oseni. Photoalbum.

"Mystetstvo" Kyiv; c1992. 192 pp., illustrations, photo; hard cover. - Kyiv is the historic and current political, religious, scientific, and cultural capital of Ukraine.
94-2296

7.3.6 Regions of Ukraine – Podillia (Polissia)

Along the Ways of Golden Podilla-Vol. I

Konrad, Stephen; Mackiw, W.; Mykolayewycz, R., Ostapiuk, Bohdan

Ternopilschyna Committee, Philadelphia; c1983 (2nd edition) 285pp, photos, maps, graphs, Ukrainian text - Shevchenko Scientific Society Ukr Archives Vol XXI Historical essays and memoirs
88-597

Along the Ways of the Golden Podillya-Vol. II

Mackiw, Wolodymyr; Lew, Dr. W.; Luznyckyj, Dr. H.; Mykolajewycz, Dr. R.
Ternopilshchyna Regional Collection, Philadelphia, PA; c1970 280pp, photos, maps, Ukrainian text - Shevchenko Scientific Society Ukrainian Archives Vol. XXI
88-598

Along the Ways of Golden Podillya-Vol 3

Mykolayewych, Roman; Hayda, P.; Kinasewych, M.; Krawczeniuk, J.; Mackiw, W.; Ostapiuk, B.; Sosnowsky, O.
Ternopil Regional Society, Philadelphia; c1983 845pp, maps, photos, Ukrainian text - Shevchenko Scientific Soc. Ukr. Archives Vol XXXV Historical Essays and Memoirs of Ternopil and Skalat Regions V. III.
88-599

Pochaivs'kyj Manastyr v istorii nashoho narodu The Pochaiv Monastery in the History of our Nation

Dubylko, I.
Research Institute of Volyn, ch. 56: Printed by impressions, Winnipeg: c1986 115pp; Illustrated, photos, bibliography, Ukrainian text
88-596

7.3.7 Regions of Ukraine – Volyn

Ancient Volyn and Volynian Polissia - Vol. I

Cynkalowsky, Alexander Prof.
Volyn Society, Winnipeg; c1984; Research Institute of Volyn #52 600pp; illustrated; Ukrainian text - Geographic Dictionary - From Early Times to 1914
88-600

Ancient Volyn and Volynian Polissia - Vol. II

Cynkalowsky, Alexander Prof.
Volyn Society, Winnipeg; c1986; Research Institute of Volyn #55 578pp; illustrated; Ukrainian text - Geographic Dictionary - From Early Times to 1914
88-601

7.3.8 Regions of Ukraine – Lviv

Lviv

Mudry, Vasyl; English editor - Roman Olesnicki
Shevchenko Scientific Society-Svoboda, NJ; c1962 395pp; prints of Lviv; English text
88-605

Lviv - Misto Moyei Molodosty - Vol. I & II

Shakh, Stepan
Khrystyians'kyj Holos, Munich; c1955 267pp; Ukrainian text
88-603

Lviv - Misto Moyei Molodosty - Vol. III

Shakh, Stepan
Khrystyians'kyj Holos, Munich; c1956 362pp; Ukrainian text
88-604

Material Culture of Lemkos' Land

Beskyd, Julian

Organizatsia Oborony Lemkivschyny, Kyiv Printers Ltd., Toronto; c1972 166pp; illus; prints; Ukrainian text
88-602

Nash Lviv: Iuvilejnyj zbirnyk 1252-1952 - Our Lviv: Jubilee Almanac 1252-1952

Shlemkevych, Mykola (peredmova)

Chervona Kalyna, New York; c1953 215pp; paperback; in Ukr.; photos; illus. - Knyha skladaietsia iz zbirkky tvoriv riznykh avto- riv i pryznachaietsia do 700-richchia Lvova. - Our Lviv, a composite work of a number of writers, is in commemoration of the 700th anniversary of the founding of Lviv by Prince Danylo
93-2199

7.4 Canada

7.4.1 Canada – General

Istoriia Kanady

Bychynskiy, Z.

Winnipeg; c.1928 222pp, hard cover, photos - "In this book the story of Canda is told by a Ukrainian Canadian for four thousand Ukrainian Canadians and in the Ukrainian tongue ". Includes from the native period to the late 1920's.
94-2365

Multiculturalism and Ukrainian Canadians: Identity, Homeland Ties, and the Community's Future. Polyphony, Volume 13.

Hryniuk Stella, Luciuk Lubomyr

Multicultural History Society of Ontario; University of Toronto Press Inc. Downsview, Ont.; c1993 89 pp., illustrations, photos, paperback. - This issue is based largely on papers presented at a Symposium organized by the Ukrainian Canadian Centennial Commission and Held in Toronto on November 1991. The main theme was the Ukrainian experience in the "New World" of Canada. The intention was to commemorate the centennial (1891-1991).
94-2274

Sarcee Reserve. An Indian Community.(Reserva Sarsi. Indians'ka Hromada).

Manywounds Muriel, Shultz Dolores, Soderberg Wendy

Reidmore Books, Edmonton; c1987 69 pp., illustrations, photographs, paperback, in ukrainian. - Interesting story about an Indian Community - Sarcee Reserve: their life, history, traditions.
94-2276

Saving our City

Diamond, Elizabeth

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee, Saskatoon 100 pp., coil bound paperback, many black and white photos included - A collection of photographs accompanied by descriptions and a short history of Saskatoon's Heritage Structures.
95-2423

7.4.2 Canada – Ukrainians in Canada

Behind Barbed Wire - Ukrainians and the First Internment Operations 1914-1920

Kordan, Bohdan

Video - Public Lecture at the Ukrainian Museum on January 28, 1989 1 hr 50 min
89-1273

Canada's Ukrainians: Negotiating an Identity

Luciuk, L. and Hryniuk, S. (Editors)

University of Toronto Press, Toronto, c1991 511 pp, hardcover, b/w pictures Table of Contents, Index - This collection of essays presents and overview of the Ukrainian-Canadian community's experience from the earliest period of settlement to the present. The volume brings together the work of a number of scholars of history, politics and geography. The first group of essays deals with demography and settlement, a second group focuses on relations between the community and state and the third section considers dynamics within the Ukrainian-Canadian community.
00-2604

Canadian Ukrainian Centennial 1891-1991

Maluga, P. C.Ss.R.

Dr. Stephanie Potoski, Yorkton, Saskatchewan; c1991 195pp, photos, bound
92-1989

Creating a Landscape: A Geography of Ukrainians in Canada

Luciuk, Lubomyr Y. & Kordan, Bohdan S.

University of Toronto Press; c1989 23pp; maps; selected references; index of geographical place-names; (ISBN for)
hardcover
89-1813

A Delicate and Difficult Question: Documents in the History of Ukrainians in Canada

Kordan, Bohdan & Luciuk, Lubomyr (ed.)

Limestone Press, Kingston, ON; c1986 174pp; selected biblio - These documents have been selected because they represent identifiable currents and trends which worked interactively to shape the nature of Ukr. identity in Canada.
88-626

Freedom Had a Price

Luhovy, Yuriy (prod.)

Video - National Film Board of Canada VHS Colour, 55 min. - Before the 1st World War, 170,000 Ukrainians came to Canada, seeking freedom and a better life. Thousands soon found themselves interned as "enemy aliens" in 24 camps across Canada - the first internment camps ever set up by the Canadian government.
95-2415

Governor General Portrait Sculpture Unveiling - September 12, 1992

Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1992 Scotch T120 VHS; colour; 45 min; English

UCC-SPC and Spirit of Service Committee jointly held unveiling of sculpture of Governor General Ramon J. Hnatyshyn as part of Canada 125 celebrations
93-2068

A History of Ukrainian Settlement in Canada

Stechishin, Julian V.

Ukrainian Self-Reliance League of Canada, Saskatoon; c1992 246pp; hard cover; photos; notes - The book is translated by Isidore Goresky (the original is in Ukr.; c1971) and prepared for publication in 1992 to commemorate the Centennial of Ukr. Settlement in Canada
93-2160

The Impact of Immigration on Canada's Population

Kalabach, Warren

Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa; c1970 465pp - One of a series of 1961 census monographs
88-621

Internment of Ukrainians in Canada during WWI

CFQC The Provincial

Video - CFQC; c1989

Dr. D. Cipywnyk interviewed by Ms. Friesen aired March 16, 1989 at 6:45 pm on The Provincial Report
89-1275

Legacy to a New Land - A Celebration of Ukrainian Settlement in the West

Video - National Film Board of Canada; c1991 VHS; 1 hr 53 min; sp; compilation of six NFB productions English version

New Home in the West - From clearing the land to Golden Jubilee festivities, 50 years of hope and hard work are commemorated in this charming retrospective of Ukrainian settlement on the Canadian Prairies. Filmed in 1942

Ukrainian Winter Holiday - This delightful archival film focuses on the songs and rituals of a traditional Ukrainian Christmas and New Year on the prairies.

Laughter in my Soul - Travel to a bygone era and meet Jacob Maydanyk, Ukrainian immigrant, artist, humourist, publisher, teacher and creator of comic strip character and folk hero "Shteef Tabachniuk"

Kurelek - The paintings of self-taught Prairie artist William Kurelek capture the memories his father brought with him from Ukraine, and the quiet beauty of farm life in the family's new Canadian home.

Ted Baryluk's Grocery - Ted Baryluk and his grocery store symbolize the end of an era in Winnipeg's "North End". After 20 years in the same location, Ted talks about the changing neighbourhood.

93-2081

Loyalties in Conflict

Swyrypa, Frances & Thompson, John
Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton; c1983 212pp - A series of original works and reprints relating to Ukrainians in Canada
89-920

Maple Leaf and Trident: The Ukrainian Canadians during the Second World War

Prymak, Thomas M.
Multicultural History Society of Ontario, Toronto; c1988 192pp; biblio; notes; appendices - Studies in Ethnic & Immigration History. Highlights relationships between Ukrainians and Canadian government; between Ukrainian Canadians of differing ideologies
89-1374

Old Wounds

Troper, Harold & Weinfeld, Morton
Penguin Books Canada Ltd., Markham, Ontario; c1988 434pp; extensive notes
89-1090

Our History: The Ukrainian Labour- Farmer Movement in Canada 1907-1991

Krawchuk, Peter
Lugus, Toronto, c1996 487 pp, paperback, Suggested Reading List, Appendix on Conventions and Conferences - A look at the Ukrainian Labor-Farmer Movement in Canada (1907-1991) and its influence on the development of the Ukrainian community on Canada.
00-2609

A Review of Half A Century of Leadership

Kondra, P.A.
Trident Press Limited, Winnipeg, MB, c1993 102 pp, paperback. Sources of Information, b/w pictures - This is a review of the organization, composition and activities of the Ukrainian Canadian Congress (UCC), formerly known as the Ukrainian Canadian Committee since 1989. It is intended to provide the reader with a basic understanding and appreciation of the reason and purpose of the organization of the UCC, its role in the Ukrainian community in Canada and in the diaspora, as well as its relationship with Ukraine, in the past half a century.
00-2577

Righting An Injustice: The Debate Over Redress for Canada's First National Internment Operations.

Luciuk, Lubomyr
Justinian Press, Toronto; c.1994 224pp, soft cover, photos, bibliography, index - A collection of newspaper articles, letters to the editor, editorials and government documents explaining the above.
94-2382

Righting historical wrongs. Internment Acknowledgement and Redress.

Kordan Bohdan S.
UCC Saskatchewan Provincial Council, Saskatoon, UCC Alberta Provincial Council, Edmonton; c1993 15 pages, paperback.
- During the World War I, Canada conducted its first national internment operations against an ethnic underclass on the pretext of national security. It was a policy choice. However, it was the wrong moral choice. History provides the lessons by which the mistakes of the past would less likely be repeated. The importance of this should not be lost.
94-2283

Spadshchyna novomu kraiu - vidznachennia stolittia ukrajins'koi imigratsiji na zakhid

Video - National Film Board of Canada; c1991 VHS; 1 hr 53 min; sp; compilation of six NFB productions (see annotation) Ukrainian version

Kurylyk - 13:30 Novyj dim na zakhodi - 14:00 Ukrainski zymovi sviata - 22:00 Dusha smiyetsia - 27:50 Navchy mene tantsiuvaty - 28:35 Kramnytsia Teda Baryliuka - 10:19 Suitable for family viewing
93-2264

A Time for Atonement: Canada's First National Internment Operations and the Ukrainian Canadians (1914-1920)

Luciuk, Lubomyr

The Limestone Press, Kingston, ON; c1998 31pp, soft cover, b/w pictures, copies of documents, maps, additional reading list - A written/pictorial account of Ukrainians and other internees in internment camps in Canada (1914- 1920).
00-2570

A Time to Remember - Ukrainian Canadians

Video - CBC Production; c1989; produced by Terence McCarney-Filgate

Written by Marilyn Power. Narrator - Bohdana Bashuk. Ukrainian communities in Edmonton, Winnipeg and Toronto
89-1640

To the Promised Land

Hardwick, Francis (Ed.) & Kozak, Adam (Researcher)

Tantalus Research Ltd., Vancouver; c1973 67pp; photocopied

Canadian Culture Series-Number 3. Contributions of Ukrainian immigrants and their descendants to Canadian society.
88-616

The Vision Lives On

Video - Scotch 3M; VHS T-20; 18 minutes - 2 Segments PNE & Generic Ads Centennial
92-2021

Z "Novoho Krayu".

Sych O.

Chernivtsi; c1991 102 pp., photo, in Ukrainian; paper back. - The year 1991 marks the centennial of the Ukrainian settlement in Canada. It was imperative that Ukrainians in the Free World preserve their culture and Christian heritage. More than 40 immigrants letters from Canada (1897-1932) are presented in this book.
94-2293

Z ridnoho hnizda: diaspora

Kravchuk, P.F.

Dovira, Kyiv; c1992 79pp; hard cover; photos; in Ukr.; 2 copies - Albom fotodokumentiv vysvitliuie pershu khvyliu ukrainskoi trudovoi emigratsii do Kanady - The photo album depicts the first wave of Ukrainian emigration
93-2161

7.4.2.1 Canada – Ukrainians in Canada – Ukr/Can. Surveys/Overviews**XIV Kraioviy Z'izd LVU; VIII Kraioviy Z'izd OZH LVU, 24-26 Veresnia, 1978**

Didiuk, V.

Liga Vyzvolennia Ukrainy, Toronto; 1978 191pp, soft cover, photos - Report of the 15 Congress of Liga Vyzvolennia Ukrainy and the 8 Congress of Ladies Liga.
94-2384

Anthony Hlynka - Member of the Canadian House of Commons - 1940-1949

Hlynka, Stephanie

Publ. Stephanie Hlynka; c1982 172pp; English with Ukrainian text - In English: House of Commons official reports: Canadian Farmers in a changing World - 1941. Freedom of nations-basis of lasting peace in Europe-1942. San Francisco Conference-1945. Displaced Persons Problem 1948. Present position of Agriculture and its outlook for the future - 1949.
88-618

Biohrafichnyi dovidnyk do istorii ukrainsiv Kanady

Marunchak, Mykhailo

UVAN - Ukrainian Free Academy of Science, Winnipeg; c1986 735pp; Ukrainian text
88-636

Canadians of Ukrainian Origin - Series No.1: Population

Hunchak, N.J., B.Sc., B.Acc.

UCC, Winnipeg; c1945 164pp; paperback; tables - Ukrainian statistical research
93-2125

Changing Realities: Social Trends Among Ukrainian Canadians

Petryshyn, Jaroslav (ed.)

Canadians Institute of Ukrainian Studies (CIUS), Edmonton; c1970 249pp
88-638

Early Ukrainian Settlements in Canada 1895-1900

Kaye, Vladimir, J.

The Ukrainian Canadian Research Foundation by of U. of T. Press; c1964 420pp - A completely documented story, one which adds new facts to the history of Canadian immigration. Dr. Josef Oleskow's role in the settlement of the Canadian North West.
88-622

Essays: Ukrainian Settlement in Canada

Boyko, Kathryn

80pp; in a binder; Western Report Magazine , July 4, 1988, included - Taken from various sources
93-2128

Greater Than Kings - Ukrainian Pioneer Settlement in Canada

Keywan, Zonia and Coles, Martin

Clio Editions, Montreal; c1977 169pp; photos; illus; map
88-624

A Heritage in Transition

Lupul, Manoly R. (ed.)

McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto; c1982 344pp
88-627

Istoria poselenya ukra/ntsiv u Kanadi

Stechishin, Julian

Soiuz ukrainsiv samostijnykiv, Edmonton; c1975 351pp; photos
88-640

Istoria ukrainsiv Kanady - Tom II

Marunchak, Mykhailo

UVAN - Ukrainian Free Academy of Science, Winnipeg; c1974 511pp; photos; Ukrainian text
88-635

Litopys ukrains'koho zhyttia v Kanadi - Vol I & II

Woycenko, Olha

Trident Press, Winnipeg; c1961 395pp; in Ukrainian - Chronology of the life of Ukrainians in Canada dating from the time of the arrival of the first settlers from Ukraine (1874) to the end of 1918
88-643

Litopys ukrains'koho zhyttia v Kanadi - Vol III & IV

Woycenko, Olha

Trident Press, Winnipeg; c1965 475pp; in Ukrainian - Period of growth and differentiation: years 1925-1929
88-644

Litopys ukrains'koho zhyttia v Kanadi - Vol V

Woycenko, Ol'ha

Trident Press, Winnipeg; c1973 464pp; in Ukrainian - Period of consolidative efforts. War years and post-war development - 1940-1949

88-645

Litopys ukrains'koho zhyttia v Kanadi - Vol VI

Woycenko, Ol'ha

CIUS, Edmonton; c1982 416pp; in Ukrainian; (ISBN for v.6) - Period of further consolidative efforts and demographic dispersion - 1950-1959

88-646

New Soil-Old Roots - The Ukrainian Experience in Canada

Rozumnyj, J. (ed.)

Ukrainian Academy of Arts and Sciences, Winnipeg; c1983 334pp; tables; extensive notes; maps

88-639

The Other Canadians

Hlynka, Isydore

Trident Press Ltd., Winnipeg; c.1981 236pp. - A reprint of more than 100 selected articles published in Ukrainskiy Holos covering a wide range of topics related to Ukrainians and Ukrainians in Canada

88-617 paperback, 94-2391 hard cover

Peasants in the Promised Land - Canada and the Ukrainians - 1891-1914

Petryshyn, Jaroslav

James Lorimer & Co., Toronto; c1985 265pp

88-637

The Promised Land: Settling the West - 1896-1914

Berton, Pierre

Pierre Berton Enterprises Ltd., Toronto; c1984 388pp; bibliographical references & index - Immigration into Canada

88-610

Recollections about the Life of the First Ukrainian Settlers in Canada

Czumer, William A.

CIUS, Edmonton; c1981 176pp; pictures; (ISBN for) paperback

88-614

Rozdumy nad mynulym/ Reflections of the Past

Video - Prolog Video, Inc., New Jersey, 1991 36 minutes, VHS, colour - On the occasion of the Centennial of Ukrainians in Canada, the video release of the Slavko Novytski documentary film about Ukrainian immigrants coming to Canada

94-2340

The Shattered Illusion - The History of Ukrainian Pro-Communist Organizations in Canada

Kolasky, John

Peter Martin Associates Ltd.; c1979 255pp; (ISBN for) paperback

88-625

Studii do istorii ukraintsiv Kanady - Tom I

Marunchak, Mykhailo

UVAN - Ukrainian Free Academy of Science, Winnipeg; c1964-65 255pp; Ukrainian text; pictures - The Selkirk Settlers and the Ukrainian Community in Point Douglas

88-630

Studii do istorii ukrainsiv Kanady - Tom II

Marunchak, Mykhailo

UVAN - Ukrainian Free Academy of Science, Winnipeg; c1966-67 544pp; Ukrainian text; preface & foreward in English; photos - History of Socio-cultural development of Ukrainians in Manitoba. Pioneer Era - Part I
88-631

Studii do istorii ukrainsiv Kanady - Tom III

Marunchak, Mykhailo

UVAN - Ukrainian Free Academy of Science, Winnipeg; c1968-69 284pp; Ukrainian text; photos - History of the press, literature, and publication in the Pioneer Era
88-632

Studii do istorii ukrainsiv Kanady - Tom IV

Marunchak, Mykhailo

UVAN - Ukrainian Free Academy of Science, Winnipeg; c1970-72 311pp; Ukrainian text; photos - Sketches, articles, essays to the Pioneers' Era
88-633

Studii do istorii ukrainsiv Kanady - Tom V

Marunchak, Mykhailo

UVAN - Ukrainian Free Academy of Science, Winnipeg; c1973-80 Ukrainian text - Collection of essays and documents to the Interwar Era
88-634

Ukrainets' - spivvorets' kordoniv Kanady i Alasky

Huculak, M.. Ph.D.

Naukove Товариство im Shevchenka-Tom 24, Toronto; c1967 132pp; Ukrainian text; maps; outline; English summary - Istorychno-geohrafichnyj narys
88-619

The Ukrainian Bloc Settlement in East Central Alberta 1890-1930: A History

Martynowych, Orest T.

Alberta Culture, Edmonton; March, 1985 421pp., soft cover, bibliography, statistics - An occasional paper published to provide quick information regarding the establishment and development of Ukrainian Bloc Settlements in Alberta during the 1890-1930 period
94-2403

The Ukrainian Canadians

Burke, Marguerite V.

Van Nostrand Reinhold Ltd., Toronto; c1978 64pp; (ISBN for) paperback - Multicultural Canada Series
88-612

Ukrainian Canadian, Eh?

Czuboka, Michael

Communigraphics/Printers Aid Group, Winnipeg; c1983 255pp; illus; maps; photos; biblio; notes; bibliographical index of major personalities - The Ukrainians of Canada and elsewhere as perceived by themselves and others
88-613

The Ukrainian Canadians - A History

Marunchak, Michael H.

Ukrainian Academy of Arts and Sciences, Winnipeg; c1982 970pp; photos - A detailed description of the religious, social, economic and political development of the Ukrainian ethnic group in 1961 (the 4th largest ethnic group in Canada)
88-629

Ukrainian Canadians in Canada's Wars.

Kaye, Vladimir, J. CM. Ph.D.

Ukrainian Canadian Research Foundation, Toronto; c1983 - Materials for Ukrainian Canadian History Vol. I. The participation of Ukrainian Canadians in Canada's wars has, in common with many aspects of Ukr. Cdn history, been a neglected area. One of the goals of this book is to unveil that history.

88-623

Ukrainian Canadians, Multiculturalism and Separatism: An Assessment

Lupul, Manoly R. (ed.)

CIUS, Edmonton; c1978 177pp

88-628

Ukrainian Canadians - A Survey of their Portrayal in English-Language Works

Swyrypa, Frances

CIUS by the University of Alberta Press, Edmonton; c1978 169pp

88-641

Ukrainians and the 1981 Canada Census: A Data Handbook

Kordan, Bohdan S.

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton, c1985 222 pp, softcover - A collection of tables gathered from the 1981 census regarding Ukrainian population on Canada: origins, language use, education, etc. Includes user's guide.

96-2522

Ukrainians in American and Canadian Society - Vol. I.

Isajiw, Wsevolod W. (Editor)

M.P. Kots Publ., Jersey City; c1976 356pp; tables; text in Ukrainian and English - This book is the first collection of sociological essays on Ukrainians in North America. Thus far, there has been extremely little sociological analysis of the Ukrainian ethnic group

88-620

Ukrainians in Canada: The Formative Years 1891-1924

Martynowych, Orest

CIUS Press, Edmonton; c1991 562pp; hard cover; photos; maps; illus. - Covering the initial phase of Ukr. immigration, settlement and community building in Canada; this history goes beyond existing accounts

93-2175

Ukrainski pionery v Kanadi: 1891-1951 - Ukrainian Pioneers in Canada: 1891-1951

Biletsky, Leonid

Canadian Ukrainian Committee, Winnipeg; c1951 128pp; paperback; in Ukr.; photos - Pershi 60 rokiv ukrainsiv v Kanadi - First 60 years of Ukrainians in Canada

93-2137

Ukrains'ko-Kanads'ka presa ta ii znachennia dlya ukrains'koi menshyny v Kanadi

Borowyk, Michael Ph.D.

Ukrainskyj vil'nyj Universytet, Munich; c1977 340pp; in Ukrainian

88-611

Ukraintsiv Kanady: Yix rozvytok i dosiahnennia

Teslia, Ivan; Iuzyk, Pavlo

Ukrains'kyj tekhnichno-hospodars'kyj Instytut, Munich; c1968 78pp; in Ukrainian

88-642

What Built the Ukrainian Community in Canada/ Ukrainian Orthodox Church and its Community in Canada

Kondra, Dr. P./ Minenko, Fr. T.

Ukrainian Self-Reliance League of Canada, Winnipeg; c1985 44 pp., paperback, 1/2 book in English, reverse in Ukrainian - A brief historical review and analysis, largely based on the experiences of the Orthodox community (much of the experience is applicable to the Ukrainian - Canadian community as a whole.)

95-2463

7.4.2.2 Canada – Ukrainians in Canada – Regional History

Building the future: Ukrainian Canadians in BC, a blueprint for action - Buduiemmaibutnie: ukrainsi u Brytijskij Koliumbii, perspektyvnyj plian

UCC-BCPC 64pp; paperback; in Ukr. & Eng.; photos; statistics
93-2136

Documentary chronological history of Ukrainian organizations and churches in Quebec, Canada - Litopys ukrainsiv v Kvebeku

Zmijenko-Senyshyn, Halina
The Basilian Press Ukrainian Inc., Etobicoke 240pp; hard cover; photos; in Ukr.
93-2164

Early Ukrainian Settlement in Regina 1890-1920

Kazymyra, Bohdan Z.
Progress Printing & Publ., Winnipeg; c1977 79pp; pictures; English & Ukrainian text
88-658

Follow the Furrow

Balych, Pearl C. (Ed.)
The Ukrainian Historical Committee, North Battleford, Sk; c1985 - Collection of histories written by pioneers or their descendants
88-656

In the Shadow of the Rockies: Diary of the Castle Mountain Internment Camp 1915-1917

Kordan, Bohdan S. & Melnycky, Peter
CIUS Press, University of Alberta, Edmonton; c1991 143pp; hard cover; photos - The diary of the Bauff Castle Mountain camp pro- vides detailed insight into the practice of Cana- da's internment policy during the First World War, and reveals a unique episode in the history of Canada's national park system
93-2154

Lewchuk's "Creative" Magic

Lewchuk, Nicholas P.
c1987 358pp; illustrated - Life and work of Prof. N. P. Lewchuk
89-922

The Markian Shashkevych - Anderew Sheptytsky institutes 1935-1980 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada

Lozinsky, Dr. Joseph
Ukrainian Free University, Munich, German Federal Republic; c1981 292pp; hard cover; photos - A Dissertation Submitted to the Faculty of Philosophy of the Ukrainian Free University in Partial Fulfilment of the Requirement for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy
93-2109

Mii Vyndsorskiy Litopys: Spohady i Zapysky.

Kosikovskiy, Oleksa
Universal Slavic Printers, Hamtramck, Michigan; c.1974 113 pp, soft cover, photos - A regional history of Ukrainian Canadian community life in Windsor, ON from the 1920's to the mid 1950's
94-2378

No Streets of Gold: A Social History of Ukrainians in Alberta

Potrebenko, Helen
New Star Books, Vancouver; c1977 311pp; paperback
93-2210

Our Grandparents, Our Heritage

Gutiw, Dmytro

Dmytro Gutiw (Publ.), Saskatoon; c1988 430pp; soft cover - The book is the end result of many interviews held with first settlers and their descendants around Cudworth, Sk
88-657

Parafialniy Dim- Oseredok Molodi; Pamiatkova Knyzhka

Iwaszko, Reverend Wolodymyr

Mr. Zip Instant Printing, Saskatoon; c. 1977 58pp, soft cover, photos - Published on the occasion of the Burning of the Martgage, on the 15 Anniversary of the building of the new parish hall, St. George's Ukrainian Catholic Cathedral, Saskatoon, SK.
94-2385

Pioneer Profiles: Ukrainian Settlers in Manitoba

Ewanchuk, M.

Ewanchuk, Winnipeg; c1981 290pp; paperback; photos - The Book is prepared to recognize 90 years of settlement of Ukrainian peoneers in Manitoba
93-2091

Roots Workshop Part I

Szalaszyj, Kathlyn

Video - UCC-SPC; c1989 (Feb. 25) VHS
How to Research
89-1189

Roots Workshop Part II

Hansen, Professor Gary

Video - UCC-SPC; c1989 (Feb. 25) VHS
Slide Presentation of Chernivtsi and area and Bukovyna Festival
89-1190

Sviety: Celebrating Ukrainian Canadian ritual in East central Alberta through the generations

Klymasz, Robert B.

Alberta Culture & Multiculturalism Historical Resources Division; c1992 255pp; paperback; selected biblio; appendices; photos - The book contains three parts: Old world variables in a new world setting; A tradition remembered- selected case studies; The folklore complex as mosaic Historic Sites & Archives Series, Occasional Paper Historic Sites & Archives Series, Occasional Paper #21, March 1992
93-2203

Tini Mynuloho - Shadows of the Past

Shulakewych, Bohdan I.

St. Michael's Extended Care Centre, Edmonton, An; c1986 229pp; illus: pictures, prints, maps
88-904

The Ukrainian Bloc Settlement in East Central Alberta, 1890- 1930: A History

Martynowych, O.T.

Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism, c1985 (Reprint 1990) 421 pp, paperback, maps, tables, Bibliography - A paper about the Ukrainian bloc settlement on east central Alberta, its development and characteristics.
94-2289

The Ukrainians in Manitoba: A Social History

Yuzyk, Paul

University of Toronto Press; c1953 232pp; hard cover; appendices; biblio; index; map; tables - The book begins with a sketch of Ukr. Can. histo- rical background in Europe, and continues with a description of their progress in the agriculture and the business and professional life of their country
93-2157

Ukrainians in Ontario

Harney, Robert F. (ed.)

Polyphony The Bulletin of the Multicultural History Society of Ontario; c1988 298pp; paperback; photos - Vol. 10, double issue

93-2209

Ukrainians in Thunder Bay (Ontario)

Kozyra, Ilko

Ukrainian Canadian Committee, Thunder Bay Branch - 1941-1986

89-1094

Ukrains'ko-kanads'kyj arkhiv-muzej Alberty

Yopyk, H.A.

Ukrainian Canadian Archives & Museums of Alberta, Edmonton; c1982 140pp; pictures; Ukrainian text - Artifacts of Ukrainian pioneers of Alberta

88-659

Vita: A Ukrainian Community - Book One: Its Background and Beginings

Ewanchuk, Michael

Boundary School Division under the auspices of the Department of Education, Vita; c1977 34pp; paperback; photos

93-2185

Vita: A Ukrainian Community - Book Three: Vita Today

Ewanchuk, Michael

Michael Ewanchuk, Winnipeg; c1977 30pp; paperback; photos

93-2187

Vita: A Ukrainian Community - Book Two: Making Progress

Ewanchuk, Michael

Michael Ewanchuk, Winnipeg; c1977 30pp; paperback; photos

93-2186

7.4.2.3 Canada – Ukrainians in Canada – Interviews with Pioneers**Roman Billay / Wasyl Kozak interviews**

Billay, Roman / Kozak, Wasyl

Audio - c1980 (October 23) Wasyl Kozak interview on side B of tape

Roman Billay: Born 1902 - Ukraine (under Austria), arrived in Canada 1908 to Prince Albert. Interviewed October 23, 1980

Wasyl Kozak: Born 1988 - Lviv, arrived in Canada 1927.

88-661

Peter Chuey interview

Chuey, Peter

Audio - c1980 (October 23)

Peter Chuey: Born 1895 - selo Korostkiv - povit - Hutsulyatyn, arrived in Canada 1902 to Prince Albert. Interviewed October 23, 1980

88-662

Wasyl Ewanchyna interview

Ewanchyna, Wasyl

Audio - c1980 (October 23)

Wasyl Ewanchyna: Born 1900 in Ukraine, arrived in Canada 1903 to Prince Albert. Interviewed October 23, 1980

88-663

Mykola Hryciw interview / Barbara Tokaryk interview

Hryciw, Mykola / Tokaryk, Barbara

Audio - Barbara Tokaryk interview on side 2 of tape

Mykola Hryciw: Came from around Laniwcii-Halychyna arrived in Canada 1908 to Aberdeen-Vonda area. Now lives in Cudworth
Barbara Tokaryk: Arrived in Canada in 1913 at age 15. Parents came from Horodenka. Born in 1897. Got married 3 years later and settled in Whitkow.

88-665

Mykola Hryciw interview / Barbara Tokaryk interview / Michalina Sherban interview

Hryciw, Mykola / Tokaryk, Barbara / Sherban, Michalina

Audio - continuation from TAPE I - Michalina Sherban interview on side B of tape

Michalina Sherban: born 1897; arrived in Canada at age 4. First destination was Rosthern. Homesteaded near Smuts. Gives a very good account of Pioneer life - Gives a very good account of Pioneer life - organizations, churches, schools, etc.

88-666

Bill Klemchuk interview / Andrew Nikiforuk interview

Klemchuk, Bill / Nikiforuk, Andrew

Audio - c1980 (Aug 15)

Bill Klemchuk: born 1904; arrived in Canada in 1908 to North Battleford and homesteaded by Hafford. Interviewed on August 15, 1980
Andrew Nikiforuk: arrived in Canada in 1904 from Ukraine-Horodenky. Settled in North Battleford.

88-664

Tom Serhan interview / Magdalina Oucharek interview

Serhan, Tom / Oucharek, Magdalina

Audio - Magdalina Oucharek interview on B side of tape

Tom Serhan: born 1886 March 5th; came from Austria Halychyna - povit; arrived in Yorkton-married and homesteaded near Canora
Magdalina Oucharek: born 1892-Borschiv; married and settled in Yorkton area

88-668

Michalina Sherban interview

Sherban, Michalina

Audio - continuation from TAPE I

Michalina Sherban: born 1897; arrived in Canada at age 4. First destination was Rosthern. Homesteaded near Smuts. Gives a very good account of Pioneer life - Gives a very good account of Pioneer life - organizations, churches, schools, etc.

88-669

S. Teslia interview / P. Kotyk interview / Annie Zaverucha interview

Audio - Teslia, S. / Kotyk, P. / Zaverucha, Annie

S. Teslia: born 1890 - Halychyna. Worked in Ontario on CPR; came to Canora and settled on farm. P. Kotyk: born 1913- Parents came from Borshchiw; came to Regina; in 1930 moved to Micado. Annie Zaverucha; born in 1901 in Canada-Yorkton; after marriage lived in Preeceville

88-669

Vuiko Yurko: The First Generation

Evanishen, Danny

Ethnic Enterprises, Summerland, BC; c.1994 133pp soft cover, photos, illustrations - A first collection of 27 short stories about Ukrainian pioneers and immigrants.

94-2380

7.4.4 Canada – War Criminals in Canada

War Criminals in Canada

Mckenzie, James E.

Detselig Enterprises Ltd., Calgary, AB, c1995 several maps, 224 pp, softcover - Explores numerous examples of war criminals in Canada: how they got into Canada, what was done about them, trials, etc. Also examines the views of the Canadian Jewish Community about war crimes. A general view of the overall subject matter, as well as individual examples.

96-2508

7.5 Canada – History of Ukrainians in Other Countries

Pytannia novoi ta novitnoi istorii krain Yevropy ta Pivnichnoi Ameryky, Vypusk II, Chastyna I

Makar, Y. (Editor)

Chernivetskyi Universytet imeni Yuria Fedkovycha, Chernivtsi, c1993 156pp, paperback, bibliography, in Ukrainian - This volume researches the history of Russia, Poland, France, Canada and other countries.

94-2305

Pytannia novoi ta novitnoi istorii krain Yevropy i Pivnichnoi Ameryky, Vypusk II, Chastyna II

Makar, Y. (Editor)

Chernivetskyi Universytet imeni Yuria Fedkovycha, Chernivtsi, c1993 160pp, paperback, bibliography, in Ukrainian - This volume researches the history of Russia, Poland, France, Canada and other countries.

94-2306

The Refugee Experience: Ukrainian Displaced Persons after World War II

Isajiw Wsevolod W., Boshyk Yury, Senkus Roman (ed.)

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies Press, University of Alberta, Edmon-ton; c 1992 517 pp., tables, bibliography, hard cover - This volume, a collective study of the post-World War II Ukrainian emigrants in Germany and Austria, departs from the standard approach to immigration studies. The approach in this volume assumes the primary importance of the pre-immigration experience.

94-2269

Slidamy Pioneriv Epoch Ukrains'koi Ameryky

Samchuk, Ulas

Svoboda Press, Jersey City 268pp; in Ukrainian - Tsya knyzhka z nazvoiu "Slidamy Pioneriv" ye tobtu tykh nashykh zemlyakiv shcho pershymy stupyly na zemliu z'yednanykh stejtiv Ameryky i pershymy rozpochaly organizatsiiu nashoho tut zhyttia, a peredusim ukrains'koho narodnoho soiuzu

88-672

7.7 Canada – Women's Movement in Ukraine

Feminists Despite Themselves: Women in Ukrainian Community Life, 1884-1939

Bohachevsky-Chomiak, Martha

CIUS, Edmonton; c1987 470pp; cloth - The first history of the women's movement in Ukraine. The book explains how Ukrainian women, constrained by national and traditional issues, began to develop self-help organizations in their rural communities

88-670

Ukrainian Women in the Soviet Union

Strokata, Nina

Smoloskyp Publ., Toronto; c1980 63pp; photos - Documented persecution 1975-1980

88-671

8.0 HUMAN RIGHTS

Clandestine Essays

Sverstiuk, Ievhen (trans. & intro. by G. S. Luckyj)

Ukrainian Academic Press for Harvard; Ukrainian Research Institute, Cambridge; c1976 101pp
88-693

A Family Torn Apart

Strokata, Nina Dr.

Human Rights Commission, World Congress of Free Ukrainians, Toronto; c1981 44pp - Biographical details about the Sichko family
88-691

Koryagin

Voren van Robert (ed.)

Vladimir Bukovsky Foundation Amsterdam; c1987 112pp; 1st edition; illustrations - A man struggling for human dignity
88-699

Perezhyte i Peredumane (My Life and Thoughts in Retrospect)

Shumuk, Danylo

Ukrainian News, Detroit; c1983 536pp; in Ukrainian - Recollections and reflections of a Ukrainian dissident and political prisoner from the years of delusions and struggle under three occupations of Ukraine (1921-1981)
88-688

8.1 Human Rights in USSR

Boundaries of Flame (compiled & trans. by Orysia Prokopiw)

Teliha, Olena

Smoloskyp, Toronto; c1977 134pp - A complete collection of poetry - English and Ukrainian relating to human rights
88-694

Documented Persecution - 1975-1980 - Ukrainian Women in the Soviet Union

Strokata, Nina (compiler)

Smoloskyp, Toronto; c1980 63pp; one copy of this book is also classified under History 7.4.3 - Ukrainian Women
88-690

Documents of the Helsinki Monitoring Groups in the USSR and Lithuania (1976-86) Volume 3 Ukraine

Strokata, Nina (editing & compiling of documents)

US Government Printing Office, Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, Wash.; c1987 - Ninety-ninth Congress
88-692

Escape to Freedom

Gray, Robin

Research Institute of Volyn, Winnipeg; c1985 83pp; bibliography - This novel will assist high school students and general public to develop an understanding of the realities of contemporary life behind the Iron Curtain - politics, economics, human rights.
88-678

Ethnocide of Ukrainians in the USSR

Sahaydak, Maksym (compiler)

The Ukrainian Herald Issue 7-8 (Spring '74) Smoloskyp Publ., Toronto; c1981 209pp; biographical notes; index of names
88-685

The Human Rights Series Vol. III

Litynsky, Walter (Principal Author)

The University of the State of New York-State Education Dept, New York; c1986 166pp; extensive biblio; maps; pictures - Case Studies: Persecution/Genocide. This guide (for teachers) is a collection of materials and activities about the Forced Famine in Ukraine and the genocide in Cambodia.
88-681

Life Sentence: Memoirs of a Ukrainian Political Prisoner

Shumuk, Danylo

CIUS, Edmonton; c1984 401pp - A series of original works & reprints relating to Ukraine, issued under the editorial supervision of CIUS
88-689

Najbil'shyj Zlochyn Kremlya

Verbyts'kyj, M.

Dobrus, London; c1952 111pp; in Ukrainian - Zaplyanovanyj shtuchnyj holod v Ukraini 1932-1933 rokiv. Faktychnyj material
88-698

Prozrinnya - Enlightenment

Rudenko, Mykola

Smoloskyp im. V. Symonenka, Toronto; c1978 366pp; in Ukrainian
88-2572

Samizdat: Voices of the Soviet Opposition

Saunders, George (ed.)

Monad Press, New York; c1974 464pp; (ISBN for paper; ISBN for cloth: see Other #)
88-687

Ukrainian Herald - Issue IV

ABN Press Bureau, Munich, West Germany; c1972 199pp - Underground magazine from Ukraine
88-695

Ukrains'kyj pravozakhysnyj Rukh - Ukrainian Movement for Human Rights and Justice

Zinkewych, Osyp

Smoloskyp Publ., Toronto; c1978 477pp; photo pictures; in Ukrainian - Collection of documents of Ukrainian Public Group to promote the implementation of the Helsinki Accords in Ukrainian SSR and related materials
88-2569

Vidkrytyj lyst - do prezydii verkhovnoi rady soiuzu USSR ta tsentral'noho komitetu KPSU

Badzio, Yuri

Zakordonnoho predstavnytstva ukr hromads'koi hrupy spriannia vykonanniv helsinskykh uhod, NYC; c1980 64pp - Pro hromads'ki prava (human rights)
88-674

9.0 LITERATURE

9.1 Literary Works

Hlybynnij Etos

Kozii, Dmytro

Homin Ukrainy Publ. Co., Toronto; c1984 in Ukrainian - Essays in Literature & philosophy

88-719

Literary and Musical Arrangement

Kotsyubinsky, M. M.

Record - Melodia, USSR; c1977 33 D 0-33799-800(a)

Narrated by I.M. Kosyubinska the Author. Chernihi Museum of M.M. Kotsyubinsky. Excerpts from "Fata Morgana"; "My Thoughts"

89-1667

9.1.1 Literary Works – Poetry

The Aeneid

Kotliarevsky, I.P.

Record - Melodia, USSR 33D 025601-04(a)

Literary arrangement by Dmitry Franko

89-1696 & 89-1696A

Antolohiia ukrains'koi liryky

Zilynskoho, Oresta (redaktor)

Vydannia Kanadskoho Instytutu Ukrainskykh Studij Vydavnytstvo Mozaika, Oakville, On; c1978 (ISBN for) bound - Poems to 1919

88-700

Bilsha knyzhka: Taras Shevchenko

Pypchenko, B. Ia.

Vyd. Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1989 2 books in Ukrainian: 1st - 22pp; paperback; 2nd - 329pp; hard cover; author's works in his own handwriting - New edition of the handwritten collection covers the time from Feb.21, 1858 to Dec.5, 1860

93-2086

Boundaries of Flame

Teliha, Olena (Editor: O. Prokopiw)

Smoloskyp Publ., Ellicott City, MD; c1977 134pp - A complete collection of poetry in English and Ukrainian text. Deeply lyrical and patriotic

89-929

Chaha

Melnychuk, Taras

Vydavnycho- Polihrafichne Tovarystvo- Vik- Prosvita, Kolomyja, c1994 167 pp, soft cover - A collection of poetry by T.

Melnychuk.

96-2571

Cherez kladku (Across the Stepping Stones)

Terletska, Olha

Our Front, Melbourne; c1984 320pp; in Ukrainian

88-2577

Echoes of the Prairies

Dolinsky, John

Christian Press, Winnipeg; c1983 167pp - The "Peoples Poet" of the Prairies

88-684

Eneida

Kotliarevskiy, I.

Video - Prolog Video, Inc., New Jersey, c.1991 70 minutes, VHS, colour

The first full animated feature of Ivan Kotliarevskiy's poem "Eneida" from the 'UKRAINFILM' film studio.
94-2341

Haidamaky

Shevchenko, Taras

Molod'; c1964 coloured pictures; Ukrainian text

88-2576

In the Name of Narid

Suknaski, Andrew

The Porcupine's Quill, Toronto; c1981 124pp

88-2580

Kameniari

Franko, Ivan

Veselka, Kyiv; c1979 117pp; Ukrainian text - Poetry

88-686

Khrystos voskres - voskresne j Ukraina! - Christ has risen - Ukraine will rise too

Melnychuk, Bohdan

Chumatskyj Shliakh, Ternopil; c1992 120pp; paperback; in Ukr. - 100 virshiv dlia ditej pro Boha, Bozhu Matir i sviatykh. - 100 verses for children about God, God's Mother, and Saints

93-2200

Kobzar

Shevchenko, Taras

Hoverlia, New York; c1978 431pp; in Ukrainian - Z poyasnennyamy i pryitkami Dr. Vasylya Simovycha

88-2575

Kobzar - Vol. I

Shevchenko, Taras

Trident Press, Winnipeg; c1952 375pp; in Ukrainian; one of four volumes - Redaktsiya, statti i poyasnennya: Dr. L.

Biletskoho All four volumes with commentaries

88-2584

Kobzar - Vol. II

Shevchenko, Taras

Trident Press, Winnipeg; c1952 486pp; in Ukrainian; one of four volumes - Redaktsiya, statti i poyasnennya: Dr. L.

Biletskoho All four volumes with commentaries

88-2583

Kobzar - Vol. III

Shevchenko, Taras

Trident Press, Winnipeg; c1953 576pp; in Ukrainian; one of four volumes - Redaktsiya, statti i poyasnennya: Dr. L.

Biletskoho All four volumes with commentaries

88-2582

Kobzar - Vol. IV

Shevchenko, Taras

Trident Press, Winnipeg; c1954 556pp; in Ukrainian; one of four volumes - Redaktsiya, statti i poyasnennya: Dr. L.

Biletskoho All four volumes with commentaries

88-2581

Lecture

Sapeliak, Stepan Ostapovych

Video - Dnipro Ukrainian Hall; c1989 (March 15) 7:15-9:15 pm VHS (2 hrs) - Recited poetry Talked about political climate in Ukr SSR

89-1299

Luna z prerij - Echoes of the Prairies

Dolinsky, John

Christian Press, Winnipeg; c1983 130pp; Ukrainian text - Ukrainian-Canadian poetry by the People's Poet of the Prairies

88-2571

Mala knyzhka: Taras Shevchenko

Bezpachuk, O. Ia.

Vyd. Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1989 2 books in Ukrainian: 1st - 48pp; paperback; photos of artwork; 2nd - 431pp hard cover; author's works in his own handwriting - New edition of the collection of T. Shevchenko's poems written during the first four years of the poet's exile

93-2085

Najmychka - The Servant Woman

Video - Kyiv, c1964 85 minutes

M. Verykivsky's Opera (1896-1962) Based on T. Shevchenko's (1814-1861) poem of the same name. Film made to commemorate the poet's 150th anniversary. Interesting portrayal of harvest ritual and wedding ritual

88-855

The Poetical Works of Taras Shevchenko

Andrusyshen C. H. & Kirconnell W.

Ukrainian Canadian Committee, Toronto, Ontario; c1977 563pp; Translated from Ukrainian

92-2011

The Poetical Works of Taras Shevchenko - The Kobzar

Andrusyshen, C.H. & Kirkonnell, W.

University of Toronto Press, Toronto; c1977 563pp; illustrations - Extensive introduction on the life of Shevchenko, his literary and artistic works

88-683

Shypynskyi Vertep

Misevych, Vasyl'

Library of Bukovynskyi Zhurnal, Chernivtsi; c1996 80pp; paperback; published in Ukrainian - A collection of poetry about Ukraine. Includes information about the author.

97-2535

Sotnia sonetiv

Tarnavskyj, Ostap

Obiednannia ukrainskykh pysmennykhiv "Slovo", Toronto; c1984 in Ukrainian

88-2578

Try Vershyn i Hyzyn: Zbirnyk Poetychnykh Tvoriv 1873-1893.

Franko, Ivan

Ukrainska Nakladannya, Leisig, Germany 720 pp, hard cover - Collection of poetic works of Ivan Franko from 1873 to 1893.

94-2357

Ukrainian Dumy

Tarnwasky, George & Kilina, Patricia (transl.)

CIUS and Harvard Ukr. Res. Inst., Toronto-Cambridge; c1979 219pp - A series of original works, collections of primary source materials and reprints relating to Ukraine
88-2579

Velykodnij peredzvin (Easter Peals)

Laturynska, Oksana

Novyj Shliakh-Organization Ukrainok Canada, Toronto; c1986 83pp; in Ukrainian - Illustration - Photos of Easter eggs
88-2574

Wood Mountain Poems

Suknaski, Andrew

Andrew Suknaski, Toronto; c1976 - Selected and introduced by Al Purdy
88-696

Zibrani Tvory - Collected Works

Laturynska, Oksana (Edited by Bohdan Hoshovsky & Svitlana Kuzmenko)

Ukrainian Women's Organization - Toronto Branch; New Pathway Publ., Toronto; c1983 815pp
88-2573

9.1.2 Literary Works – Novels

Hey Waitress and Other Stories

Potrebenko, Helen

Lazara Press, Vancouver; c1989 167pp; paperback
93-2159

Kniahynia Romanova

Fylynychak, Ivan

Clifton; c1984; (2nd edition) 165pp; in Ukrainian
88-707

Molodyetz - The Ukrainian & English War Bride

Dybvig, Les

Wayne D. Schafer, Regina, SK; c1984 307pp - A novel about Ukrainians and English War Brides
88-718

Pedahohichna Pratsya Ivana Franka

Lutsiv, Dr. Vasyl'

Ob'iednannya ukrainskykh pedahohiv u Kanadi, Toronto; c1956 38pp
88-715

Shelterbelt

Seitz, Mary Ann

Western Producers Prairie Books, Saskatoon; c1979; soft cover edition c1981 218pp; (ISBN for) soft cover
88-813

Sons of the Soil

Kiriak, Illia

St. Andrew's College, Winnipeg; c1983 303pp - This book is the story of every man who leaves his home in the Old World, and emigrates to the frontier areas of a new land. More particularly it is the story of several families who have come to Shandro, AB from Ukraine
88-710

The Street Where I Live

Haas, Maara

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd, Canada; c1976 215pp - The Street Where I Live comes alive with warmth & immediacy as the author conjures into magical fiction the sights, sounds and cultural mosaic that was in the period between the wars, Winnipeg's teeming North End
88-708

Taras Bulba

Hohol, M.
Video - Scotch T-120 (EG VHS)
Motion picture of Hohol's novel Taras Bulba
88-709

Za samostijnu i sobornu Ukrainu

Kolosivs'kyj, Mykhailo
Oksana Preobrazhens'ka - Roman Tom III; Novyj Shliakh, Saskatoon; c1938 120pp
88-711

Zakhar Berkut

Franko, Ivan
Video - O. Dovzhenko Film Studio, Kyiv; c1971 Scotch T-120 (EG VHS) - Tatar invaders laid waste the principalities of Kievan Rus' in the 13th century. The community in Tikhliia decides to prevent the enemy from crossing a strategic pass in the Carpathian Mountains in order to protect their countrymen on the other side. Under the leadership of Zakhar Berkut, the community succeeds in destroying the invaders even if their own homes and goods must perish in the process.
88-706

9.1.3 Literary Works – Folk Stories

Chy mozna hroshyma zahatyty richku?

Khotkevych, Hnat
Veselka, Kyiv; c1991 20 pp., full colour, paperback, comic book - A comic book about a rich man and a poor man who meet up along a pathway. The story follows both characters as they encounter certain situations, and a lesson is learned by comparing their reactions.
95-2462

The Flying Ship

Symchych, Victoria & Vesey, Olga
Holt, Rinehart & Winston of Canada, Toronto; c1975 93pp - Ukrainian Folk Tales
88-724

The Green Tomato Years

Frolick-Kupchenko, Gloria
Williams-Wallace, Toronto; c1985 142pp; (ISBN for) paperback - Short stories
88-722

Kazka charivnytsia

Chaika, Yevhenia I Dniprovyy, Borys
Record - Dnipro Art Production
An album of Ukrainian childrens' folk tales
89-1119

Lys Mykyta

Franko, Ivan
Veselka, Kyiv; c1984 128pp
88-721

Povernennia Mamaia - The Return of Mamai

Baranko, Ihor

COMIC - Zhuravli Ltd. Winnipeg 32pp; paperback; in Ukr.; illustrations - Story in pictures Supplement to Young Halychyna Newspaper, Lviv Series: Huliaj Pole - 2
93-2230

The Raspberry Hut and other Ukrainian Folk Tales Retold in English

Evanishen, Danny

Ethnic Enterprises Publishing Division, Summerland, BC; c.1994 144pp, soft cover, illustrations - A collection of 15 English version Ukrainian folk tales, Volume 1
94-2379

Semylitochka: ukrainski narodni kazky

Dunaievska, Lidia

Veselka, Kyiv; c1990 320pp; hard cover; in Ukrainian; with illustrations - Najiaskravishi zapysy ta publikatsii ukrainskykh narodnykh kazok, зробleni ukrainskymy pysmennykamy XIX st. - poch. XX st. Na storinkakh knyhy zhyvyj aromat i barvy rozmovnoi styhiji riznykh regioniv Ukrainy toho chasu. - A collection of the folk tales from different regions of Ukraine between the XIX and the beginning of the XX centuries
93-2103

Shadows of Forgotten Ancestors

Kotsiubynsky, Mykhailo

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Ukrainian Academic Press, Littleton, Col.; c1981 127pp; bibliography; (ISBN for) hardcover
88-723

Sviatoslav i Viking - Sviatoslav and Viking

Baranko, Ihor

COMIC - Zhuravli Ltd. Winnipeg 36pp; paperback; in Ukr.; illustrations - Story in pictures Supplement to Young Halychyna Newspaper, Lviv Series: Huliaj Pole - 2
93-2231

Tini Zabutykh Predkiv - Shadows of Forgotten Ancestors

Kotsiubynsky, Mykhailo

Video - Scotch EG - T-120; 100min; Ukrainian

S. Paradzhanov produced this world-renown film in 1964 at the O. Dovzhenko Film Studio Kiev to commemorate the centennial of M. Kotsiubynsky's birth. It is based on the latter's classic novel about the cross-starred loves of Ivan and Marichka. The film is justly famous for its colourful portrayal of Hutsul life and customs.
88-714, 88-728 (English sub-titles)

Ukrainian-Canadian Folk Wisdom

Chimczuk, J.

Sumner Printing & Publ. Co. Ltd., Windsor, On; c1976 183pp; English translation
88-720

Ukrainian Fairy Tales, Vol. IV - Ukrainski kazky tom 4

Video - Prolog Video, Inc., New Jersey NTSC; VHS colour; 60 minutes

Animatsiini filmy: Shcho tut koiitsia ishche?; Iakshcho padaiut zirky...; Nikudyshcho; Ladonky, ladusi...; Kozlyk ta ioho hore; Sonechko ta snihovycky
96-2501

Ukrainian Folk Tales

Zheleznova, Irina (transl.)

Dnipro Publ., Kyiv; c1981 390pp; photocopied
88-727

Ukrainian Folk Tales

Zheleznova, Irina (transl.)

Dnipro Publ., Kyiv; c1985 390pp; illus. in colour
88-726

Ukrainian Folk Tales

Zheleznova, Irina

Foreign Languages Publ. House, Moscow; c1964 88pp; drawings - Tales about animals
88-725

Ukrainski Kazky, 2 tom

Video - Prolog Video Inc., New Jersey 60 minutes, VHS, colour

From the animated Film Collection featuring Kapitoshka, Velyka Podorozh, De Ty, Mi Kone?, Druzi Moi, De Vy?, Stariy Shvets and Dostrybnuty Do Khmaryky.

94-2350

Ukrainski Kazky, 3 tom

Video - Prolog Video Inc., New Jersey 60 minutes, VHS, colour

From the animated film collection featuring Neslukhnyana Mama, Korol Cherepakh, Tayemnytsya Krainy Sunyts, Lysychka z Kachalkoiu and Pryhody Malenkoho Hipoo.

94-2354

Ukrainski kazky - Ukrainian Childrens' Tales and Fables

Savedchuk, Lesia

Record - Yevshan Records; c1985

Side A: Ripka (The Turnip); Zayets' i Vedmid' (The Rabbit & the Bear) Side B: Baba and the Fox; The Rabbit & the Porcupine; The Sweet-Toothed Bear

89-1108

Ukrainski Narodni Kazky, 3 tom

Video - Prolog Video Inc., New Jersey, 1993 45 minutes, VHS, colour

Volume 3 in the Children's Collection featuring Vuiko Vedmid, Lehenda Pro Nebesniy Kamin, Zamorske Yaitse and Zolota Hora

94-2347

Ukrainski Narodni Kazky, 4 tom

Video - Prolog Video Inc., New Jersey, c. 1993 45 minutes, VHS, colour

Volume 4 in the Children's Collection featuring: Pro Dida Pikhta, Lysychka i Rak, Lysychka- Sestrychka, Smaleni Vovky and Yak Mykola Buv Korovoyu.

94-2348

Ukrainski Narodni Kazky, 5 tom

Video - Prolog Video Inc., New Jersey, c.1993 45 minutes, VHS, colour

Volume 5 in the Children's Collection featuring Pan Kotskiy, Ripka, Yazykata Khveska and Vorona i Rak.

94-2349

Ukrainski perekazy: kazky na iaki my chekaly - Ukrainian narrations: folk tails which we expected

Vozniak, V.

Dovira, Kyiv; c1992 132pp; hard cover; in Ukr.

93-2183

When the Animals Could Talk

Franko, Ivan

Dnipro Publishers, USSR; c1987 101pp; illus; in English - Ditochi kazky - translated from Ukrainian by Mary Skrypnyk

89-1366

9.1.4 Literary Works – Volumes

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom I

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1975 447pp; in Ukrainian - Poezii Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh
88-797

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom II

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1975 367pp; in Ukrainian - Poezii Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh
88-798

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom III

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1976 396pp; in Ukrainian; illus - Dramatychni tvory (1896-1906) Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh
88-799

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom IV

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1976 348pp; in Ukrainian - Dramatychni tvory (1907-1908) Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh
88-800

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom V

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1975 332pp; in Ukrainian - Dramatychni tvory (1909-1911) Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh
88-801

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom VI

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1977 413pp; in Ukrainian - Dramatychni tvory (1911-1913) pereklady Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh
88-802

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom VII

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1976 567pp; in Ukrainian - Prozovi tvory perekladna proza Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh
88-803

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom VIII

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1977 315pp; in Ukrainian - Krytychni ta publitsystychni staty Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh
88-804

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom IX

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1977 428pp; in Ukrainian - Zapysy narodnoi tvorchosti Pisni, zapysani z holosu Lesi Ukrainky Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh
88-805

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom X

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1978 542pp; in Ukrainian
88-806

Book - 9.1.4 SHA () () Lysty - 1876-1897 Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom XI

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1978 478pp; in Ukrainian - Lysty - 1898-1902 Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh 88-807

Lesya Ukrainka - Tom XII

Shabliovskij, E.S.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1979 694pp; in Ukrainian - Lysty - 1903-1913 Zibrannya tvoriv u dvanadtsyaty tomakh 88-808

Mykola Khvylovyj - Tvory v piatokh tomakh - Tom I

Kostiuk, Hryhory (ed.)

Obied. ukr. pys'mennykiv Slovo i ukr. vyd. Smoloskyp im V. Symonenka, Ellicott City, MD USA; c1978 437pp; photo, biography M. Khvylovoho; hard cover 90-1845

Mykola Khvylovyj - Tvory v piatokh tomakh - Tom II

Kostiuk, Hryhory (compiled, edited and annotated)

Ukr. vyd. Smoloskyp im V. Symonenka, Ellicott City, MD USA; c1984 409pp 88-672

9.1.5 Literary Works – Collections

The Spirit of the Times- Vol. I

Franko, R. (Translator) and Morris, S. (Editor)

Language Lantern Publications, Saskatoon, SK., c1998 472 pp, paperback, Biographies of Authors - A collection of works (vignettes, sketches, novelettes, novels) from two Ukrainian women writers translated into English. A biographical note about each author anchors her writings. 00-2588

In the Dark of the Night- Vol. II

Franko, R. (Translator) and Morris, S. (Editor)

Language Lantern Publications, Saskatoon, SK., c1998 465 pp, paperback. Biographies of Authors - A collection of works (vignettes, sketches, novelettes, novels) from two Ukrainian women writers translated into English. A biographical note about each author anchors her writings. 00-2589

But...The Lord is Silent- Vol. III

Franko, R. (Translator) and Morris, S. (Editor)

Language Lantern Publications, Saskatoon, SK., c1999 470 pp, paperback, Biographical Notes on each Author - A collection of works (vignettes, sketches, novelettes, novels) from two Ukrainian women writers translated into English. A biographical note about each author anchors her writings. 00-2590

From Heart to Heart- Vol. IV

Franko, R. (Translator) and Morris, S. (Editor)

Language Lantern Publications, Saskatoon, SK., c1999 471 pp, paperback, Biographical Notes on each author - A collection of works (vignettes, sketches, novelettes, novels) from two Ukrainian women writers translated into English. A biographical note about each author anchors her writings. 00-2591

M.P. Dramanov: Literaturno- Publitsystichni Pratsi- Vol. I

Dei, O.I. (ed.)

Vyd. Naukova Dumka, Kyiv, c1969 531 pp., hardcover, photos - A collection of his writings, literature and articles. (Vol 1 of 2)
96-2529

For My Name's Sake

Sorokowski, Andrew
Ukrainian Studies Fund, Harvard University and Keston College; c1986 48pp; photos
88-818

From Three Worlds: New Ukrainian Writings

Hogan, Ed (Editor)
GLAS Publishers, Birmingham, U.K., c1996 282 pp, paperback, b/w illustrations and photos, Author Notes (short biographies) - This book introduces contemporary Ukrainian writings (poems, short stories, photography) which was translated into English.
00-2610

Ohni z polonyn

Shkrumeliak, Yura
Vydavnycho- Polihrafichne Tovarystvo- Vik- Prosvita, Kolomyja, c1994 167 pp., soft cover - A collection of stories, narrations and poetry by Yura Shkrumeliak on the 100th Anniversary of his death.
96-2516

Vaplitianskyj zbirnyk

Luckyj, Yuri (redaktor)
CIUS, Edmonton; c1977 260pp; in Ukrainian; (ISBN for) paperback
88-816

Yarmarok

Balan, Jars and Klynovy, Yuri (ed.)
CIUS, Edmonton; c1987 352pp - Ukrainian writing in Canada since the second World War
88-815

9.1.6 Literary Works – Fiction

Apostle of Immortality

Berdnyk, Oles
Bayda Books, Toronto; c1984 129pp; (ISBN for) paperback - Translated from the Ukrainian by Yuri Tkach
88-854

Behind the Curtain

Davydovych-Antonenko, Borys
Bayda Books, Australia; c1980 173pp - Translated from Ukrainian by Yuri Tkach
88-853

Shalena nich- (Wild Night)

Godfrey, Martyn
Ukrainian Language Education Center, Edmonton, AB, c1995 67 pp, paperback, b/w illustrations - A fictional story (translated into Ukrainian) about the adventures of a young man working a night shift at a 7-Eleven.
00-2581

Sribni nytky (Silver Threads)

Skrypuch, Marsha
Penguin Books, Toronto, ON., c1996 32 pp, hardcover, color illustrations and text - A fictional story about a young couple who immigrated to Canada and their trials once settled in Canada.
00-2598

9.1.7 Literary Works – Non-Fiction

Kozaky idut - The Kozaks Are Coming

Bohdan Zholdak - Screenplay author

Video - Natsionalno-kulturnyi vyrobnychy tsestr ROS'; Kyiv, c1991 VHS; colour; 90 minutes; distributed by Prolog Video, Inc.

94-2337

9.3 Critiques/Criticism

Arka - Literatura Mystetstvo Krytyka

Sherekh, Yuri (holovnyj redaktor)

Ukrainska Trybuna, Munich; c1948

88-838

The Cultural Renaissance in Ukraine

Khvylovy, Mykola (translated & edited by M. Shkandrij)

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton; c1985 266pp; (ISBN for) bound; index - Polemical pamphlets, 1925-1926; a series of original works & reprints relating to Ukraine

89-923

Dvi Literary Nashoi Doby.

Dontsov, Dr. Dmytro

Homin Ukrainy Publishing Co., Toronto; 1958 296pp., soft cover - A study on the two aspects on Ukrainian literature.

94-2388

Living Record: Essays in memory of Constantine Bida

Makaryk, Irena R. (ed.)

University of Ottawa Press; c1991 442pp; paperback; in Eng., Ukr., & French; biblio. - This collection features essays centered on four of Bida's main interests: Ukrainian literature and philology, Slavic & comparative literature, other literatures, and linguistics U of O Ukrainian Studies No.12

93-2201

Ukrainian Literature and Its Guiding Light: Shevchenko

Andrusyshen, C.H.

Dominion Executive of the UNYF of Canada, Winnipeg; c1949 32pp; paperback

93-2208

Ukrainian Literature: Studies of the Leading Authors

Manning, Clarence A.

Ukrainian National Association, Jersey City; c1944 126pp; biblio.; hard cover

93-2171

9.4 General

Alexander Dovzhenko: The Poet as Filmmaker, Selected Writings

Carynnyk, Marco

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, c1973 323pp., notebooks, chronology, filmography, paperback - Alexander Dovzhenko (1894-1956) was part of the Soviet film miracle. M. Carynnyk has translated well and supplied a fact-filled introduction, extensive notes and a full filmography. The book includes: and autobiographical article and notebook that Dovzhenko kept from 1941 until his death.

94-2300

Between Gogol' and Sevchenko

Luckyj, George S.

Polarity in the Literary Ukraine 1798-1847; Harvard Series in Ukrainian Studies 8; Munich 211pp
88-847

A Flight of Average Persons: Stories and other writings

Potrebenko, H

New Star Boks, Vancouver; c1979 227pp; paperback - Potrebenko writes about the experiences of ordinary women, working, raising children, picketing, making ends meet
93-2088

The Galician - Volhynian Chronicle

Bunyak, Victor O.

Ukrainian Free Academy of Sciences, Saskatoon; c1964 23pp - A comparative study of nominal - K - Suffixes Slavistica No. 50
88-841

A History of Ukrainian Literature from 11th to the end of 19th Century

Cyzevskyj, Dmytro

Ukrainian Academic Press, Littleton, Colorado; c1975 681pp
88-842

Identifications: Ethnicity and the Writer in Canada

Balan, Jars (ed.)

CIUS, Edmonton; c1982 154pp; (ISBN for) paperback
88-839

Istoria Ukrayinskoyi Literature (Vol. 1)

Hrushevskyi, Mykhailo

Lybid, Kyiv; c1993 389pp, hardcover, mostly Ukrainian text - A book on historical Ukrainian literature. Includes essays, biographies of authors, and more.
95-2443

Istoria Ukrayinskoyi Literature (Vol 2)

Hrushevskyi, Mykhailo (ed.)

Lybid, Kyiv; c1993 389pp., hardcover, mostly Ukrainian text - A book on historical Ukrainian literature. Includes essays, biographies of authors, and more..
95-2444

Istoria Ukrayinskoyi Literature (Vol 3)

Hrushevskyi, Mykhailo (ed.)

Lybid, Kyiv; c1993 389pp., hardcover, mostly Ukrainian text - A book on historical Ukrainian literature. Includes essays, biographies of authors, and more..
95-2445

Laughter Through Tears

Kolasky, John (ed.)

Veritas Publ. Co., Australia; c1985 144pp - Underground wit, humour and satire in the Soviet Russian Empire
88-846

Lektsii z istorii ukrainskoi literatury kanadskoho instytutu ukrainskykh studii

Zerov, Mykola

Vydavnytstvo Mozaika; c1977 in Ukrainian
88-852

Mykola Hohol' - Literaturna Studiia

Bezushko, Dr. Volodymyr

New Pathway, Winnipeg; c1956 104pp; in Ukrainian

88-840

Selyanstvo v ukrains'kij dozhovtnevij literaturi

Hrytsiuta, M.S.

Akademiya Nauk Ukrainskoi, RSR, Kyiv; c1979 312pp; in Ukrainian

88-844

Ukrainian Canadians: A Survey of their Portrayal in English Language Works

Swyripa, Frances

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton; c1978 169pp; (ISBN for) paperback

88-851

Ukrainian Literature through the Ages

Shabliovsky, Yevhen

Mystetstvo Publ., Kyiv; c1970 123pp; photocopied

88-850

The Ukrainian Translations of Shakespeare's Sonnets

Prokopiw, Orysia

University of Ottawa Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton-Ottawa; c1976 334pp

88-848

Ukrainska literatura - kintsya XIX - pochatku XX st napryamy techii

Kalenychenko, N.L.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1983 253pp; in Ukrainian

88-845

Ukrains'ka Literatura pered Shevchenkivs'koho periodu i fol'klor

Honchar, O.I.

Akademiya Nauk Ukrainskoi, RSR-Institut Literatury im T. Shevchenka Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1982 310pp; in Ukrainian

88-843

11.0 MULTICULTURALISM

Multiculturalism: What is it Really About?

Minister of Supply and Services Canada 84 pp., paperback; Bilingual - English with French flipside. - This book is about Multiculturalism in Canada, its benefits, and it answers some common questions about multicultural programs and funding
95-2470

Teach Me To Dance

Video - National Film Board of Canada Order # C0178295; 28min 35sec in length; VHS

At the turn of the century in Alberta two young girls, one of Ukrainian descent and the other English Canadian, manage to maintain their friendship despite their parents' prejudices

89-1775

Research Paper on Multiculturalism

Jaworsky, Ivan

Government of Canada, Ottawa 98pp

88-891

Multiculturalism for Canadayralism

Lalonde, M.

Department of Secretary of State, Government of Canada, Ottawa; c1970 - Sponsored by: Dept of Sec of State University of Alberta Students Union Ukr Students Club of U of A

88-892

Common Assumptions About Ethnicity

Lich, Glen E.

Saskatchewan German Council Inc., Saskatoon; c1992 25 pp., coil bound paperback - This book exposes stereotypes for what they are and tries to clear up some other fallacies and myths about ethnic people.

95-2459

Ukrainian Canadians, Multiculturalism and Separation: An Assessment

Lupul, Manoly (ed.)

Canadians Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton; c1978

88-893

Socio-economic Profiles of Selected Ethnic/Visible Minority groups - 1981 Census

Multiculturalism Canada

Multiculturalism Canada; c1986 103pp

88-897

Immigration and the Rise of Multiculturalism

Palmer, Howard

Copp Clark Publ., Toronto; c1975 216pp - Topics: Impact of immigrants on Canada's social, economic, political and religious life as well as immigration policy and basic attitude toward immigration

88-898

The Role of German Canadian Settlers in Canada - Past and Present

Schreyer, The Rt. Hon. Edward

Saskatchewan German Council, Saskatoon; c1990 34 pp., paperback, coil bound - This is a transcript of the Keynote speech given May 4, 1990 at Treffpunkt '90 (Saskatoon) by The Rt. Hon. Edward Schreyer.

95-2476

12.0 MUSIC

12.1 Instrumental

Shkola hry na ukrainskykh tsymbalakh

Nezovybatko, O.

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1966 (Originally from the collection of Anna Maria KowczBaran) 150pp; photocopied; in Ukrainian; black binder - Pidruchnyk z hry na tsymbalakh
93-2105

12.1.1 Instrumental – Folk

100 ukrainskykh narodnykh pisen i tantsiv dlia baiana - 100 Ukrainian folk songs and dances for a button accordion

Rizol, M.I.

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1991 205pp; notes; paperback
93-2179

Anatoly Solovanyenko Sings

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33C 30-08795-96(a)

Kiev Orchestra of Ukrainian Folk Instruments Conductor: Yakov Orlov
89-1653

Bandore Players Trio

Record - Melodia, USSR; c1955 Stereo 33 c30-06271-72(a)

Valentina Tretiakova Nina Pavlenko Nelly Moskvina
89-1651

Bandura

Mishalow, Victor

Record - Produced by Bohdan Tymyc; Yevshan Comm. Inc., Montreal; c1982 YFP 1017
89-1644

Bandura - #2

Mishalow, Victor

Record - Publ. Yevshan Corp., Montreal; c Victor Mishalow 1985 YFP 1035
Ukrainian Instrumental Music
89-1645

Bandura - Ukrainian Instrumental Music

Mishalow, Victor

Record - Yevshan, Montreal; c1982 YFP 1017
89-1114

Bandura - Vol. 2 - Ukrainian Instrumental Music

Mishalow, Victor

Record - Bohdan Tymyc, Producer; Yevshan Corp., Montreal; c1985 YFP 1035
89-1113

Bobir, Andrei

Record - Melodia, USSR

Folk Instruments Orchestra of Ukrainian Radio
89-1140

Bouquet of Ukrainian Melodies

Lakatos, Sandor

Record - Apon Record Co., Long Island City Apon 2638
Instrumental Music - Gypsy Ensemble Beloved selections of poet Taras Shevchenko
89-1105

Bukovynski Melodii, Barvy Kolomyjka, Marichka

Video - produced in USSR VHS
Music, dance, instrumental, vocal from the Bukovyna Region. Two or three programs. Vitannia by Prof. Kozholianko - Chernivtsi University
89-1143

Cheremosh

Zwozdesky, Gene
Record - c Ukrainian Cheremosh Society, Edmonton
A musical tribute to Ukrainian Dance
89-1134

Cheremosh - Ukrainian Dance Music

Kuc, Chester - Director; Zwozdesky, Eugene - Music Director & Conductor
Record - Cheremosh Ukrainian Dancers, Edmonton; c1979
89-1133

Chotyry p'iesy dlia skrypky i fortepiano - Four Easy Pieces for Violin and Piano

Lawryshyn, Zenoby
Ukrainian Music Festival, Toronto 11pp; paperback; notes; includes 2 pp insert for violinist
93-2225

Dukla Ukrainian Song and Dance Ensemble - Apon 2663

Burgs, M.; Cambora, J.; Pokorny, J.
Record - Apon Record Co., Long Island City, NY
Folk Songs and Dances
89-1107

Dumka Chorus, Solists & Bandura Ensemble. Ukrainian Folk Songs and Dances

Dumka Chorus, Solists & Bandura Ensemble
Record - Apon Record Co. Apon 2632; Long Island City
89-1103

Echo of the Steppes - Bandurist Ensemble

Kytasty, J., Musical Director
Record - Bohdan Tymyc - Producer, Montreal; c1984
89-1131

Favorite Ukrainian Melodies

Hrusevsky, Ivan (Director)
Record - Request Records, Hollywood Long Play SRLP 10052 - Hi Fidelity
Odessa Community Orchestra
89-1647

Favorite Ukrainian Melodies - Vol. II

Hrusevsky, Ivan (Director)
Record - Request Records, Hollywood, Admac Ent. Ltd.; c1977 Long Play - SRLP 10065
Community Orchestra
89-1646

Guzul Pearls - Hutsulski Perlynky

Record - Melodiia, USSR 33M 31-36071-72(a)

89-1674

Hraj, Banduro - #19 - Ukrains'ka Kapelia Bandurystiv im. Tarasa Shevchenka

Kytasty, Hryhory

Record - Ukrainian Bandurist Chorus, Detroit; c1979

89-1130

Journey Through Ukraine

Video - LaMer Record Co., Rochester 93 minutes long; VHS

Over 100 dancers from USA & Canada take you on a musical journey through Ukraine in song and dance. Dance is taken from various regions of Ukraine: orchestra Carpathy Mtns, Kuban', Poltava, Bukovyna. 40 piece

89-1148

Kiev Orchestra of Ukrainian Folk Instruments

Orlov, Y. (Art Director)

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33 C 30-09453-54(a)

89-1654

Kontsertni tvory dlia tsymbal i fortepiano - Concert pieces for dulcimer and piano

Popichuk, Dmytro

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1981 62pp; paperback; notes

93-2227

Midnight in Moscow

Jaroff, Serge (Conductor & Arrangements of Music)

Record - Deutsche Grammophon, Hamburg

Don Cossack Choir

89-1671

Music of the Ukraine Ukrainian Music - Instrumental

Record - Melodia, USSR Zakoz 005391 P

89-1123

Oj hylia, hylia huson'ky na stav #20 Ukrains'ka Kapelia Bandurystiv im Tarasa Shevchenka

Ukrainian Bandurist Chorus

Record - Ukrainian Bandurist Chorus; Detroit

89-1129

Pisni Bukovyny - Pisennyk

Yakivchuk, A. F.

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1990 479pp; hard cover; in Ukrainian - Perlyny ukrainskoi narodnoi pisni. Slova z notamy

93-2095

Strunnyj Ansambl' Odum u Chicago #2

Record - Wojtychiw, Victor (Director)

Ukrainian Melodies

89-1198

Svitanok

Magus, Helene (Music Compilation & editor)

Ukrainian Bilingual Association, Edmonton, AB, Department of Secretary of State - Ukrainian songbook for children

89-1191

Tribute to Ivasiuk

Video - VHS; 1 hour and 35 minutes long

A musical tribute to one of the great composers from Ukraine. Performances by the Kalyna Dance Ensemble, the Chervona Kalyna Singers; songs by Alex Holub, plus music of Ron Cahute & Co.
89-1151

Try P'iesy

Fil'ts, Bohdana
Sovetskyj Kompozytor, Kyiv; c1960 - Dlya fortepiano na temy lemkyv'skykh narodnykh pisen'
89-939

Tsvirkunets'

Dublians'kyj, V.
Surma, New York 17pp; 3rd edition - Zbirka osnovi ukrainskykh narodnykh melodii dlya pochatkovoï hry na fortepiana - 63 varianty
89-935

Ukraina- Pisnya Moya- My Song

Video – VHS
A collection of various amateur choruses, orchestras and dance ensembles from Ukraine.
89-1075

Ukrainian Bandurist Chorus #18 1918-1978

Kytasty, Hryhory - Conductor
Record - Ukrainian Bandurist Chorus, Detroit; c1978
60th anniversary
89-1136

Ukrainian Dances: Kauriga Ukrainian Ensemble

Kauriga, Paul
Record - Monitor International Corp., NY; c1978 MFS 790
89-1118

Ukrainian Dancing Melodies

Lakatos, Sandor
Record - Apon Record Co., Long Island City Apon 2635
Instrumental Music - Gypsy Ensemble
89-1104

Ukrainian Dawns

Record - Melodiia, USSR; c1977 Stereo; other #: 33C 60-09089-90(a)
Veriovka Ukrainian Folk Choir; Ukrainian Symphony Orchestra; Actors of the Ukrainian Lesya Ukrainka Theatre; Boys' Chorus Dudaryk; Trembita Choir; Lionok Ensemble; Kiev Male Choir
89-1663

Ukrainian Folk Dances - Instrumental Music

Muravskyj, P. & Soroka, O. (Directors)
Record - Apon Records Co., Long Island City Apon 2664
Famous Bandura and Dumka Orchestras
89-1106

Ukrainian Music

Miaskov, Kost - composer
Record - Melodia Zakaz 005618P
89-1124

Ukrainian Music - Folk Instrumental

Folkloristic Sources

Record - Melodiia, USSR; c1980 Zakaz-005581P
89-1122

Ukrainian Music by Composer Kost Miaskov

Record - Melodia, USSR 33 D 031471-72(a)
Ukrainian Radio Choir & Orchestra conducted by Y. Orlov
89-1658

Ukrainian Music: Trio of Female Bandore Players

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33 c 30-09175-76(a)
Trio singers are Maya Galenko, Tamara Gritsenko and Nina Pisarenko
89-1655

Ukrainian-American Fiddle & Dance Music Volume I. The First Recordings - 1926-1936

Record - Folklyric records 9014
Pawlo Humeniuk - Fiddler
89-1648

Ukrainian-American Fiddle & Dance Music Volume II. The First Recordings - 1926-1936

Record - Folklyric records 9015; c1977
Pawlo Humeniuk - Fiddler
89-1649

Ukrainian Dance Album - for violin

Palech, Allen (arr. & comp.)
Allen Palech, Edmonton; c1958 20pp
89-941

Ukrainska Kapelia Bandurystiv im. Tarasa Shevchenka #19

Kytasty, Hryhory (conductor)
Record - Ukrainian Bandurist Chorus, Detroit; c1979
89-1110

Ukrainski narodni muzychni instrumenty

Humeniuk, A.
Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1967 244pp; in Ukrainian
89-934

Ukrainski narodni pisni dlia ditej 2-ho - 4-ho rokiv navchannia ta in. - Ukrai- nian folk songs for children on their 2nd - 4th year of study, etc.

Kosenko, V.
In Ukr.; 8 separate parts; photocopied; in a binder; notes
93-2234

Ukrainski narodni pisni v obrobtisi dlia fortepiano na chotyry ruky - Ukrainian folk songs: piano duet

Wytwycky, Wasył
Ukrainian Music Festival 13pp; paperback; notes; vypusk 2
93-2215

Vesna Ukrainian Youth Choral & Bandurist Ensemble

Chepyha, Swiatoslav
Record - Ukrainian Professional & Business Club & Vesna Festival Committee; c1977
89-1138

Vizerunky Shlyakhiv

Yarlikov, V. (Art Director)

Record - Melodia, USSR; c1977 Stereo 33C 60-06699-6700(a)
Vocal and Instrumental Ensemble
89-1666

12.1.2 Instrumental – Classical

Chamber Music by Ukrainian Composers

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo; 33C 10-05493-94(a)
V. Kireiko - String Quartet 2) G. Lyashenko - String Quartet 3) Y. Ishchenko - Quartet #3 4) Lysenko - Quartet
89-1662

Creation of the World - A. Petrov - Side I Good Soldier Svejk - V. Tsytovich

Temirkanov, Y. (Conductor)
Record - Melodia, USSR
Leningrad State Philharmonic Symphony Boys Group of the Leningrad Academic Choir
89-1687

The Dnieper Cossack Beyond the Danube

Gulak-Artemovsky, S.
Record - T. Shevchenko State Opera & Ballet Theatre. Conductor - V. Tolba Opera in 3 Acts
Act II. (Our Library does not have the other Acts of this Opera.)
89-1681

Etudy - serednoi trudnosti

Berkovych, I.
Obrazotvorchoho Mystetstva i Muzychnoi Literatury, Kyiv; c1958
89-943

Fortepianni Tvory Ukrainskykh Radianskykh Kompozytoriv

Dremlyuha, M. V. (Holownij uporyadnyk)
Derzhavne Vydavnytstvo Obrazotvorchoho Mystetstva i Muzychnoi Literatury URSR; Kyiv; c1961 254pp - 23 composers,
37 compositions
89-949

Fortepianovi tvory

Bohdanska, Taissa (collected)
Ukrainskyj Muzychnyj Institut v Amerytsi - Piano album for the young by Ukrainian composers
89-944

Hutsul's'ka Rapsodiia

Maiboroda, H
Record - Muzychna Ukraina; Kyiv; c1971 75pp
Ukrainska Symphonichna Muzyca
89-954

Lileia

Dankevych, K.
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1964 288pp - Ballet na try dii. Libretto - V. Chahobtsia - za motyvamy tvoriv T. Shevchenka. Partytura.
89-946

Lisova Pisnia - Ballet

Skorul's'kyj, M
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1964 - 3 dii, 7 kartyn
89-958

The Love Letters

Gubarenko, V.

Record - Melodia, USSR; c1978 Stereo 33C 10-08511-12(a)

Lyrical Drama in oneact, four parts after the story "Tenderness" by H. Barbusse. Ukr. SSR Symphony Orchestra with S. Turchak conducting

89-1668

S. Ludkevich

Pekar, V. (Director); Pelekhaty, D. (Conductor)

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33 C10-06205-06

1) Song of Youth 2) The Free Ukraine (Cantata) 3) The Free-Lance (Cantata) 4) Protseviat

89-1669

Milana

Maiboroda, Georgi

3 Records - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33CM-04339(a)

Choir & Orchestra of the Shevchenko Ukr. Opera & Ballet Theatre. Conductor - S. Turchak. Opera in 4 Acts.

89-1691

Jaroslav Mudry

Maiboroda, S. (1913)

3 Records - Melodia, USSR; c1982 Stereo C10 17729 004

Opera composed in 1975 (libretto by the author) and based on a dramatic poem by I. Kocherha. The poem is written in connection with the 1500 anniversary of KIEV. Opera is in 3 Acts and 7 scenes.

89-1689 & 89-1689A & 89-1689B

Neophytes

Kouzan, Marian

Video - Produced by Sunwapta Broadcasting Co., Edmonton; c1988 VHS

Dnipro Chorus of Edmonton - June 12; Edmonton Symphony Orchestra, W. Koleshyk - Cond Symphonic Oratorio to the dramatic poem by Taras Shevchenko. Produced to commemorate 1000th Anniversary of Introduction of Christianity into Ukraine and to celebrate 175 Ann. of birth of Taras Shevchenko

89-1723

Pisni ta Romansy dlia vysokoho holosu v suprovodi instrumental'noho trio

Kotliarskaya, Nina Fedorovna

Vypusk I, Muzychna Ukraina; Kyiv; c1967

89-955

Scenes From Partisan Life

Shtoharenko, A

2 Records - Melodia USSR Stereo 33C 10-05463(a)

Conductor - K. Simeonov Record I of II for Piano & Orchestra

89-1694

D. Shostakovich - (1906-1975). Symphony No13 - for Bass Solist

Rozhdestvensky, Gennadij (Conductor)

2 Records - Melodia, USSR; c1987 Stereo A10 00285000 (2 records)

Bass choir and symphony orchestra in B flat minor, Op. 113. Lyrics by Yevtushenko. The The USSR Ministry of Culture Orchestra

89-1670

Taras Bulba

Lysenko, M

2 Records - Musicart International Ltd; c1966

Ukrainian Opera in 4 Acts based on the story of the same name by Gogol. A production of T.H. Shevchenko Ukr. Nat. Opera & Ballet Theatre of Kyiv conducted by K. Simeonov

89-1692

Taras Bulba

Lysenko, M

3-Record set - Solists, chorus, and orchestra of the Shevchenko Ukrainian State Opera & Ballet Theatre. Conductor - K. Simeonov

89-1125

Uvertiura (Overture) do opery "Taras Bulba"; Kozachok - iz symphonii

Revutskyj, L (red)

Radians'kyj kompozitor; Kyiv; c1962 in Ukrainian

89-956

Ukrainian Chamber Music

Lysenko, Wytwyt'sky, Kolodub

Record - Ivan Kowaliw, Toronto; c1984

89-1120

Ukrainian Music

Maiboroda, Georgi

Record - Melodia, USSR 33 D 06863-64(a)

Fragments from the opera "Milana"

89-1676

Ukrainian Piano Works

Osinchuk, Juliana - Pianist

Record - Yevshan Com., Montreal; c1985 - J. Osinchuk YFP 1037

Side A: Bortniansky; Revutsky; Shtoharenko Side B: Lysenko; Kosenko

89-1121

Ukrainska Fortepianna Muzyka XIX Stolittia

Dremlyuha, M

Muzychna Ukraina; Kyiv; c1974

89-948

Ukrains'ka Muzyka - Ukrainian Music

Record - Melodia, USSR

Contains: 1) A. Shtoharenko - In memory of Lesia Ukrainka - suite 2) Poet's Heart - In memory of T.H. Shevchenko - Kiev Orchestra 3) A. Filippenko - Ballad about Immortal Kobzar

89-1111

Ulianka - Ballet na try dii

Kolomiets', A

Mystetstvo; Kyiv; c1965 In Ukrainian, 146pp

89-952

12.1.3 Instrumental – Modern

Kalynovyj zhar - Heat of the guelder-rose

Chyp, Borys

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1987 78pp; words with notes; in Ukr.; paperback - Vokalni tvory na slova ukrainskykh poetiv

Vocal compositions set to the words of Ukrainian poets

93-2121

Pisni V. Ivasiuka

Ivasiuk, Volodymyr

Duma Music Inc., N. J.; c1988 Volume II - for piano & voice
89-1365

Tvory Ukrainskykh Kompozytoriv

Ukrainian Music Festival, Toronto; c.1971 60pp, soft cover - 19 piano pieces by Ukrainian composers.
94-2367

Tvory ukrainskykh kompozytoriv dlia fortepiano - Piano pieces by Ukrainian composers

Krawciw-Barabash, Martha
Ukrainian Music Festival, Toronto; c1972 51pp; paperback; notes
93-2226

Ukrainian Variety Art

L. Zaiderman (Conductor)
Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo CM 03535-6
Variety Orchestra Conductor - L. Zaiderman Kobza - Vocal & Instrumental Ensemble
89-1657

Ukrainian Variety Ensembles

E. Slutsky (Director)
Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33C 60-10431-32(a)
Instrumental Ensemble Art Director is E. Slutsky Vocal & Instrumental Ensemble Art Director is Valery Gromtsev and V. Poliansky
89-1650

Uliubleni estradni melodii dlia fortepiano

Bryl', P
Muzychna Ukraina; Kyiv; c1972 vypusk 16, 55pp
89-959

Vatra - Ukrainian Folk Group from Lviv

Video - Lvivs'ka studia TV; c1984 (June - August) VHS
Zapys zroblenyj v Karpatakh, Sokolivs'kyj raion - Vatra v Karpatakh Zapys u L'vovi - Vatra u L'vovi
89-1155

Vatra - Ukrainian Folk Group from Lviv

Video - Ukraina Society of Kiev by Can Impex; c1989 (Sept 21) Concert at Castle Theatre in Saskatoon VHS
A Canadian Ukrainian and Russian Cultural venture
89-1727

Vodograi

Shapoval, A. (Art Director)
Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33C 60-09399-400(a)
Vocal and Instrumental group. Organized in 1974 in Ukraine. Prize winners of USSR Jazz Festivals. Musicians are careful to use Ukrainian tune and poetic word
89-1665

12.2 Vocal/Choral

Bohynia stepova (Goddess of the Steppe)

Minskii, Myhailo (Baritone Soloist)
Record - ARFA Records, Richmond, BC ME 1213-2
00-2661

Chornii lis- Black Forest

Minsky, Myhkailo

Record - ARFA Records, Richmond, BC ME 1213-4
00-2663

Pisni i kazky

Record - ARKA Records, Richmond, BC LPRR 22
00-2664

12.2.1 Vocal/Choral – Folk

5 ukrains'kykh narodnykh pisen' Zakarpattia

Zador, D
Radiants'kyj kompozytor, Kyiv; c1962 43pp; 1 of 2 pieces in the same binder
89-1001

10 ukrainskykh tserkovnykh pisen - 10 ukrainian religious songs

Krawciw-Barabash, Marta
Ukrainian Music Festival, Toronto; c1977 21pp; paperback; in Ukr.; words with notes - For three-part girl's choir with piano accompaniment
93-2224

10 pisen' dlia mishanoho khoru

Tyshtchenka
Viden'; c1944 16pp; photocopied; 2 of 5 parts in the same binder
89-995

30 narodnykh melodij dlia mishanoho khoru

Yakymenko, Fedir
Ukrains'ka nakladnia, Kyiv 18pp; photocopied - price included with Stepovyj binder
89-983

201 ukrains'kykh narodnykh pisen'

Surma
Surma, New York; c1971; druhe vydannia 141pp; zbirnyk in Ukrainian
89-987

Anthology of Soviet Ukrainian Songs (1960-1970)

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33C 60-09305-06(a)
89-1656

Bilyj holos

Wowk-Riabokin, Tatiana
Video - UCC-SK. Provincial Council, Saskatoon; c1986 (Nov. 16) VHS; Sony T-120 SD; 240 minutes - 2 tapes
A Cultural Heritage Workshop
89-1071

Bud zdrava, zemlytse

Ponomarenko, V.M. (red.)
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1991 176pp; words with notes; in Ukr.; hard cover - Ukrainski narodni pisni pro emihratsiu
Ukrainian folk songs on emigration
93-2119

Bukovina Song and Dance Ensemble - Bukovynskyj ansambl pisni j tantsiu

Kushnirenko, A.
Record - Melodia; c1984
93-2251

Bukovyns'ki narodni pisni

Yashchenko, L
678pp; photocopied
89-984

Charivna skrypka: pisennyk - Magical Violin: a collection of songs

Poklad, I.D.
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1991 143pp; hard cover; in Ukr. & Rus.; songs with notes
93-2206

Choral Workshop

Kochan-Budyk, Alexis
Video - UCC - Sk Provincial Council, Saskatoon; c1990 (April) over 5.5 hours in length
90-1874

Choral Workshop "Sing for Spring"

Video - UCC-SPC, Saskatoon; c1992 Scotch T120 VHS; English
2nd annual Choral Workshop focusing on Easter and spring music (hayivky); Meaning, Method, Movement technical aspects and musicianship, Laurence J. Ewashko - conductor, baritone soloist, choral clinician and vocal coach
92-2050

Chotryr pisni - Muzfond SRSR

Sandler, O
Ukrainska Respublikans'ka Filiya, Kyiv; c1961 15 pp - Dlia holosu z fortepiano
89-998

Chy ty mene Bozhe mylyj navik zabuvayesh. Slova Tarasa Shevchenko

Hnatyshyn, Andrij
Viden'; c1964 7 pp; photocopied, one of three in a binder
89-994

Czarivna - YFP 1030

Budyk-Kochan, A
Record - Yevshan Records, Montreal; c1983
A selection of early folk songs dating to pre- christian times illustrates many important customs ,still observed by modern Ukrainians. Ukrainian ritualistic songs arranged and conducted by Arthur Polson
89-1109

Dmitri Gnatyuk Sings - Spivae Dmytro Hnatiuk

Fedoseyev, V. et al. (cond.)
Record - Melodia
93-2244

Druhyy al'bom najkrashchyykh ukrains'kykh pisen' na mishanyj khor

Smolens'kyj, H.E.
New York 28pp; photocopied
89-995

Dytiacha Rozvaha (Activities for children)

Petishkina, N. (ed.)
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1993 102pp; paperback; in Ukrainian - A collection of Ukrainian folk songs (music and lyrics) and games.
95-2489

Folk Choir of Zakarpathia - Zakarpatskyj narodnyj khor

Popenko, Mykola

Record - Melodia; c1984
93-2247

From Moscow To The Carpathians - Side I Zhukovsky, G - Oh You Wide Dnieper

Kos-Anatolskyj, A
Record - Ministerstvo kul'tury USSR
Song and Dance Ensemble
89-1686

Greetings From Ukraine - Pryvit z Ukrainy

Kuzyk, M. (ed.)
Record - Melodia; c1986
93-2243

Hraj moia banduro

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1968 103pp; photocopied; 3 of 5 in a binder
89-995

Hryhory Kytasty in bandura renditions of Ukrainian melodies including his own compositions

Kytasty, Hryhory
Record - RCA Victor Custom Records, Chicago
93-2257

Hulianka - Kartyna z sil's'koho zhyttia na 3 diyi

Koshyts', Tetiana (uklala)
Ukrains'kyj kul'turnyj ta naukovyj tsentr; Winnipeg; c1946 13 pp; photocopied
89-1043

In Commemoration of the 250th Anniversary of his Birth

Skovoroda, Grygorij
Record - Melodia, SRSR 33 CM 03471-2(a)
89-1664

Kachechka-prachechka

Kolasky, John (Compiler)
Record - Ukrainian Children's Records, Toronto
89-1128

Karpats'kyj homin

Hrynyshyn, M
Biblioteka khudozhnioyi samodiial'nosti; c1966 95 pp; photocopied
Tvory z repertuaru Hutsul's'koho ansamblu
89-967

Khorovi tvory - Choral Works

Leontovych, Mykola
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1977 208 pp; 104 pp photocopied
89-1871

Koby

38pp; photocopied; 8 of 8 in a binder
89-996

Kobzar - Ukrainian Folk Songs

Ukrainian National Youth Federation of Canada, Toronto; c1959 34 pp; photocopied - In the Maiboroda binder
89-989

Kobzari

Klaczynsky, Julian

Record - Monitor International Corp; N.Y.; c1976; MFS 779

Sponsored by Jubilee Committee of the Assumption Ukrainian Catholic Church of Omaha. Ukrainian Folk Ensemble
89-1137

Koliadnyk (dlia holosu)

Sluzar, Volodymyr

Vydavnyts'ka spilka Yekleziye, Winnipeg; c1980

89-980

Koliady abo pisni na Rizdvo Khrystove

Kohut, Josyf

Styuartburn, Manitoba; c1953 288 pp

89-990

Kontsert - Tysiacholittia I

Video - L'viv, Ukraina; c1988 (August)

Ofitsijne vidznachennia khreshchennia Kyivs'koi Rusi. Promova patriarkha Rossijs'koi Tserkvy, Pimena. Spivae khor
Ukrains'koi Tserkvy Sv. Petra i Pavla, Sv. Yuria; khor Trembita

89-1156

Kontsert - Tysiacholittia II

Video - L'viv, Ukraina; c1988 (August) VHS

Nina Matviyenko - solistka (spivachka) z khoru im. Ver'ovky (Kyiv) Khor khlopchykiv (L'viv), organizovanyj na bazi
l'vivs'koi muzychnoi shkoly #2 (vul. Kopernyka) O. Stakhiv - banduryst

89-1157

Kontsert ukrains'kykh artystiv

Record - SRSR

89-1139

Kozats'ki pisni

Hnatyshyn, A

Viden'; c1983 20 pp; photocopied, five out of six in a binder

89-992

Kvitochky z Ukrainy. Dumka - V.A. Prysov'kyj. Shumka - V. Zentars'kyj.

Sontse nyzen'ko - V.

Zaremba

Yedlichka, D

Surma, New York; c1954 29pp; photocopied

89-1043

Lemkovyna Ensemble Singing - Spivae Lemkovyna

Kushnir, Ivan

Record - Melodia; c1986

93-2246

Leontovich, M. (1877-1921): On the Occasion of the Centenary of His Birthday

Muravsky, Pavlo (Conductor)

3 Records - Melodia, USSR Album. Stereo 33C 10-09787-92(a)

Selections by Chorus of the Kiev Conservatory

89-1690

Lira - narodni pisni

Tyshtchenka, B
Viden'; c1945 477pp; photocopied
89-982

The Marenich Trio Sings - Spivae Trio Marenych

Kuzyk, M. (ed.)
Record - Melodia; c1979
93-2250

The Most Beautiful Place in the World - Naikrashche mistse v sviti

Video - Pre-School Music Workshop Inc., Cranford, N.J. Marta Sawycky writer & producer; c1988 1 hour long
A musical fairy tale performed by students ages 2-5. Narrator - Slawko Novytski
89-1753 [in Ukrainian], 90-1838 [in English]

Muzychni tvory na mishanyj ta odnorodnyj khor u suprovodi fortepiano

Stupnyts'kyj, V
Peredruk V. Klymkiw - Yu. Hnatiuk 120pp; photocopied
89-981

Muzyka do Kobzaria

Turula, Yevhen
Ukrains'ka nakladnia, Winnipeg 36pp; photocopied; 2 of 6 parts in a binder
89-992

Muzyka do sliv Ivana Franka

Turula, Yevhen
Ukrains'ka nakladnia, Winnipeg 38pp; 3 of 5 parts in the same binder
89-997

Narodni pisni

Fedkovych, Yuriy
Muzychna Ukraina, USSR; c1968 128pp
89-963

Narodni pisni

Revutskyj, L
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1968 - Dlia holosu z fortepiano
89-978

Narodni pisni na slova T. Shevchenka

Hordeychuk, M.M. (red.)
Akademiia Nauk, Kyiv; c1961 120 pp; photocopied
89-965

Nasha дума - ukrains'ko-rus'ki narodni pisni

Kolessa, Filyaret
Vydano koshtom i zakhodom rus'koi knyharni, Winnipeg 52 pp
89-1000

Nasha pisnia - Our Song

Browar Buczacka, Rostyslava
Gary, Indiana; c1969 48pp, photocopied
89-961

Nashi znaiomi - pisni dlia ditey; slova O. Brods'kii

Bulhakow, L

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1969 23pp, photocopied
89-960

Nashi zvuky - zbirnyk khoral'nykh tvoriv, na muzhes'ki holosy

Vintskows'kyj, Yaroslav

Muzychna nakladnia, Torban, Lviv 11pp; 4 of 8 pieces in same binder
89-996

Na tchuzhyni

Davydovs'kyj, H

10pp, photocopied; 4 out of 5 in the same binder
89-997

Nikolai Kondratyuk Sings - Spivae Mykola Kondratiuk

Record - Melodia

93-2245

Novi pisni

Maiboroda, P

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1972 26 pp; photocopied
89-989

Oj ne khody, Hrytsiu

Staryts'kyj, M

Upor. Wakhnianyn, B., Lviv; c1926 27pp; 6 of 8 pieces in same binder - Narodna drama na 5 dij
89-996

Oj pushchu ia konechka

Unknown

46pp; 7 of 8 in a binder
89-996

Oj ta u Lvovi na vysokim zamku: spivaiut Oksana Bilozir i Viktor Morozov - Hei there in Lviv at the High Palace: Oksana Bilozir & Victor Morozov Sing

Kuzyk, M. (ed.)

Record - Melodia; c1989

93-2253

P'iat' ukrains'kykh narodnykh pisen'

Kolyada, M

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1965 - V obrobtsti dlia holosu z fortepiano
89-968

Pid nebom Ukrainy: khorova kapela Trembita - Unedr the Sky of Ukraine: Trembita Choir

Zhuk, Ihor

Record - Melodia; c1982

93-2249

Pisni Podillia

Myshanytch, S.V.

Akademia Nauk URSR; Naukova dumka, Kyiv; c1976 262 pp; photocopied
89-976

Pisni Ukrainy

Vyd. Vernyhora; 1920 18 pp - Photocopied material contained in one binder. Prize included
89-962

Povik ne ziv'iane: Striletski pisni

Hajvoronsky, Mykhajlo

Redaktsijno-vydavnychyj viddil oblpolihravvydavu, Ternopil; c1990 60pp; words with notes; in Ukr.; paperback - Striletski pisni na slova avtora ta virshi Ukrain- skykh Sichovykh Striltsiv. - The songs on the words of the author and verses of the riflemen of the Sich

93-2162

Povnyj zbirnyk narodnykh pisen'

Leontovych, Mykola

Ukrains'ka drukarnia, Saskatoon, SK 175 pp

89-972

Raduyetes', Karpaty - dlia khoru bez suprovodu

Hrynshyn, M

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1967 31 pp

89-999

Ridna pisnia

Klymyshyn, Olena (zibrala)

Vyd. Soiuzu ukrainok Ameryky, Phila.,Detroit; c1972 80 pp - Zbirnyk - Spivanyk - Posibnyk dlia vchyteliv dytiachykh sadkiv i pidhotovchykh klasiv ukrains'kykh shkil

89-1005

Rushnychok: Ukrainian Vocal-Choreographic Children's Ensemble/Dobryj vechir na Melaniyi/Ye taka krayina Ukrayina/The Teenagers of Galicia Invite You

Video - Lvivske video, Telestudiia tsentru tvorchosti ditei ta yunatstva Halychyny; Lviv, c1995 VHS T-60; black & white; 59 minutes; Ukr/no talk/dance/Eng

4 films: Rushnychok children's song & dance ensemble 15 min Dobryi vechir na Melaniyi (Malanka) frgmnts 10 min Ye taka krayina Ukrayina (dance) frgmnts 15 min The Teenagers of Galicia Invite You - Galician Creative Centre of Children & Youth Rushnychok - dance song language, 20 min

96-2531

Samotsvity

Staples, Dave et al.

Record - Studio West Canada Ltd.

93-2241

Shkil'ni khory

Koshyts', Oleksander

Vyd. Organizatsiyi kul'turno-osvitnykh pratsivnykiv im. O. Koshytsia Winnipeg; c1946 16 pp

89-1043

Shkilnyj spivanyk z pedahohichnoi spadshchyny kompozytora

Kolessa, Filaret

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1991 224pp; paperback; in Ukr.; words with notes - Vydannia mistyt try navchalni posibnyky z muzy- chnoho vykhovannia ditej. - The volume contains three teaching parts for musical education of children

93-2184

Skrynia: Viktor Morozov spivaie ukrainsku poeziu - Victor Morozov sings Ukrainian poetry

Kuzyk, M. (ed.)

Record - Melodia; c1989

93-2254

Solospivy dlia holosu v suprovodi fortepiano - Songs for Voice and Piano

Liudkevych, S.

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1969 74pp; paperback; in Ukr.; words with notes
93-2218

Spivae Trembita. Z repertuaru Derzhavnoyi zasluženoyi khorovoyi kapely URSR - Trembita

Muravsky, Pavlo

Derzh. Vyd. obrazotvorchoho mystetstva i muzychnoyi literatury URSR, Kyiv; c1960 45 pp; photocopied - In a binder that has been priced

89-960

Spivajmo vsi

Paush, P.A.

Ukrainian Bookstore, Edmonton; c1947

89-985

Spivanochky dlia ditej

Kravtsiv-Barabash, Marta (red.) [Krawciw-Barabash, Marta]

Ukrains'ky muzychnyj festyval' 48 pp - Zbirnyk z notamy [Ukrainian Music Festival, Toronto; c.1973 49pp., soft cover - Ukrainian Music Festival book of 29 songs with music for children.]

89-1015, 94-2366

Spivanochky moi - khorovi obrobky lemkiivs'kykh pisen'

Maichyk, I

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1967 112 pp - 2 of 2 pieces in same binder

89-1001

Spivanyk Torbana

Yaroslavenko, Ya

Vyd. Torbana; knyharnia Naukovoho Tovarystva im. T. Shevchenka, Lviv; c1927 16pp; part of the material is photocopied and placed in one binder.

89-962

Spivanyk UPA

UPA

Zakordonni chastyny Orhanizatsii Ukr. Natsionalistiv i Bratstva. Regenzburg Germany; c1950 162pp; in a black binder - Voiaky UPA im. sv. Yuriya Peremozhtsia

89-977

Spivanyk UPA: Bortsi za vilnu Ukrainu - The song collection of UPA: Fighters for freedom of Ukraine

Bobykevych, O. et al.

Memorial, Lviv; c1992 190pp; paperback; in Ukr.; songs with notes

93-2211

Spivaye ukrains'kyj narodnyj khor im. H. Ver'ovky

Avdiyevs'kyj, A

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1971 122pp

89-1085

Spivaye ukrains'kyj narodnyj khor im. H. Ver'ovky; Tom I

Avdiyevs'kyj, A & Harkush, Z

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1971 122pp; 119 photocopied pp

89-1873

Striletski pisni: pisennyk - The songs of the Riflemen of the Sich

Shcherbakov, I.V.

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1992 80pp; paperback; in Ukr.; songs with notes - Zbirka mistyt 50 populiarnykh pisen ukrainskykh sichovykh striltsiv - The book contains 50 popular songs of the riflemen of the Sich

93-2188

Taras Shevchenko - Concert

Video - Lviv Opera House VHS; 2 hours and 41 minutes long

Direct from Ukraine, a complete musical concert that was taped entirely on location at the Lviv Opera House, Lviv, Ukraine. Traditional Ukrainian Songs, the words of T. Shevchenko, Ukraine's most famous poet, plus many other famous Ukr. songs as performed by choirs & groups from Ukraine. First time a concert is totally dedicated to Shevchenko.

89-1154

Transcarpathian Folk Choir

Popenko, Mykola (Conductor)

Record - Melodia, USSR; CYFP - 2014

89-1132

Troisti Muzyky: ansambl - Troisti Muzyky: Folk Ensemble

Popadiuk, Vasyl

Record - Melodia; c1986

93-2252

Tvory dlia dytiachoho khoru - Works for children choir

Kryzhanivsky, S.

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1974 70pp; paperback; in Ukr.; words with notes; vypusk 2 - Also in Russian, Belorussian, and Estonian

93-2217

The Ukraine in Song and Dance

Hnatiuk, Dmytro

Record - The Ukrainian State Folk Song and Dance Ensemble - FLPS 1476 Fiesta Record Co., N.Y.

89-1115

Ukrainian Bandurist Chorus

Zadorozny, Ivan (cond.)

Record - RCA Victor Custom Records, Chicago

93-2256

Ukrainian Folk Calendary Songs with Musical Scores and Choreography.

Pip Eva.

Trident Press, LTD. Winnipeg; c1987 525 pp., in Ukrainian, bibliography; paperback. - This book presented hundreds Ukrainian Folk Calendary Songs with Musical Scores and Choreography.

94-2295

Ukrainian Music

Avdiyevs'kyj, A (Art Director)

Record - Melodia, USSR; c1977 Stereo 33C 30-07785-86(a)

Ver'ovka - Ukrainian Folk Choir

89-1677

Ukrainian Music - The Earth Rings with Songs

Vermenich, Volodymyr

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33C 60-10127-28(a)

89-1678

Ukrainian Music - Ver'ovka Ukrainian Folk Coir

Avdiyevs'kyj, A (Art Director)

Record - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33C 30-07783(a)

A real variety of Ukrainian Folk Songs 2 Records

89-1693

The Ukrainian National Army Song and Dance Company - A Celebration of Ukraine's Independence

Video - M.Z. Productions (807) 475-7730; c1997; recorded in Kyiv 1996 TDK VHS T-60 colour; sp; 1 hour

Choir & orchestra of the Ukrainian National Army under the direction of Colonel Volodymyr Zibrov Copy of original.
97-2566

Ukrainian Songs

Manulak, Walter

Department of Education, Manitoba; c1974 59 pp

89-974

Ukrains'ka narodna pisnia

32pp; photocopied and part of a binder, price included

89-962

Ukrainske doskillia - Preschool children of Ukraine

Zhyliutova, S.V.

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1991 70pp; in Ukr.; photocopied; in a binder - Pisni, ihry, tantsi, virshi ta zahadky dlia ditej doshkilnoho viku. - Songs, games, dances, verses, and puzzles for preschool children

93-2236

Ukrains'ki khory: narodni pisni; tom II

Koshyts', Oleksander

Vyd.: Ukraina, Kyiv - Leipzig 31 pp - 1 of 8 pieces in same binder

89-996

Ukrains'ki khory: narodni pisni; tom IV

Koshyts', Oleksander

Vyd.: Ukraina, Kyiv - Leipzig 26 pp - 2 of 8 pieces in same binder

Vyd.: Ukraina, Kyiv - Leipzig 29 pp - 3 of 8 pieces in same binder

89-996

Ukrains'ki koliadky i shchedrivky

Koshyts', O

Ukrainska nakladnia, Kyiv 19 pp - Dlia zhinochoho, abo dytiachoho khoru

89-969

Ukrains'ki koliadky i shchedrivky

Stetsenko, K

Leon i Dzykovs'kyj, Kyiv; c1911. Perevedeno v Toronto; c1962 - nakladom D. Kovcha 59pp; photocopied; 2 of 2 in a binder

89-991

Ukrainski koliadky i shchedrivky - Ukrainian Christmas Carols & Epiphany Carols

Ponomarenko, V.M. (red.)

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1991 238pp; in Ukr.; hard cover; words with notes - Istoria ta teksty koliadok i shchedrivok
History and texts of Christmas Carols and Epiphany Carols

93-2132

Ukrains'ki koliady dlia mishanoho khoru

Hnatyshyn, Andrij

Viden' 7 pp; photocopied

89-991

Ukrainski narodni kazky

Chemberzhi, Muzyka M.
Record - Melodiia, USSR, c1983 Stereo C50 19459 003
00-2660

Ukrains'ki narodni pisni

Derzhavne Vyd. Obrazotvorchoho Mystetstva i Muzychnoyi Literatury URSR, Kyiv; c1960 375pp
89-988

Ukrains'ki narodni pisni

Yutsevych, Yevhen
Muzychna Ukraina; c1968 98pp; photocopied - V obrobtsi dlia try-holosnoho khoru z baianom
89-986

Ukrainski narodni pisni dlia shkoly i domu - Ukrainian Folk Songs for School and Home

Vyd. Rady Ukrainskoi Shkoly, Winnipeg; c1977 31pp; paperback; in Ukr.; illustr.; words with notes - Belongs to Ukr. Arts Programme (Konkurs)
93-2222

Ukrains'ki narodni pisni na piano

Barvins'kyj, Vasyli
Holovnyj sklad v knyharni Svobody, New York; c1929 24pp, photocopied
89-962

Ukrains'ki narodni pisni dlia ditochoho orkestru

Kozaryk, Ya
Vyd. K.O.P. - U.N.O., Toronto; c1942 6 pp; photocopied, 1 out of 6 in a binder
89-992

Ukrains'ki narodni pisni dlia khoru bez suprovodu

Kozak, E
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1974 39 pp; photocopied, 3 out of 6 in a binder
89-992

Ukrains'ki narodni pisni dlia narodnykh khoriv

Stepovyj, Ye
Vyd. Ukraina, Kyiv 11pp; photocopied - part one of two
89-983

Ukrainski narodni pisni - Ukrainian folk songs from the repertory of Maria Baiko

Lahola, T.I.
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1982 54pp; paperback; words with notes; in Ukr. - Ukr. Arts Programme
93-2228

Ukrains'ki narodni pisni v obrobtsi dlia khoru

Kozak, E
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1967 51 pp; photocopied, 4 out of 6 in a binder
89-992

Ukrains'ki narodni pisni - vypusk I

Liatoshyn's'kyj, B
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1974 88 pp; photocopied
89-973

Ukrains'ki narodni pisni - vypusk I

Liatoshyn's'kyj, B
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1973 In Ukrainian

89-971

Ukrainski pisni - Ukrainian songs

Iashchenko, L.

59pp; photocopied; in paper binder; words with notes - Pisni dlia basa ta mishanoho khoru, dlia zhinochoho ansamblu z suprovodom fortepiano, dlia khoru bez suprovodu ta in. Songs for choir in different combinations
93-2138

Ukrainski relihijni pisni - Ukrainian religious songs

Fedoriv, Myron M.

Vyd. Vasylian, O.O. Ottziv Vasylian 54pp; paperback; in Ukr.; words with notes - For mixed men's and women's choirs, solo and accompanied, religion, Easter, Christmas Carols
93-2221

Ukrains'ko-Sokil's'kyj spivanyk z notamy

Nyzhankivs'kyj, Ostap

Vydanyj nakladom Rus'koi Knyharni, Winnipeg, MTB 89 pp; photocopied
89-975

Ukrainskyj Suvenir: Kraiany - Ukrainian Souvenir: Kraiany

Pashchenko, Anatolij

Record - Melodia; c1988
93-2248

Ukrayynski Narodni Dumy ta Istorichni Pisni

Kucherenko, M.O.

Shkilna Biblioteka - Veselka, Kyiv; c1990 238 pp., hardcover, includes several colour illustrations - Collection of priceless pieces of Ukrainian literature, reflecting the culture and history of a repressed nation. Includes epic poems/ballads, and Historical songs
95-2406

U mistechku bohuslavku (Ukrainskii khor "Dnipro")

Bryn, Mykola

Record - Sound 80 Inc., Minneapolis, Mn., c1976
00-2662

Variety of Music for Camps

Audio - Veriovka Choir

89-1234

V Chornohory

Voronivs'kyj, Andrij

Ministeria Sviatoivans'koi Nochi 32pp; 1 of 5 in the same binder
89-997

Vesna Concert

Video - Persephony Theatre, Saskatoon; c1987 (July 19) VHS; Sony T-120 SD
89-1074

Vesnivka Girls Choir - Divochyj khor "Vesnivka"

Record - HRS - 1180; Yevshan Com., Montreal; c1985

Accompanied by orchestra conducted by Bohdan Wyshniowsky
89-1117

Vybranni tvory dlia shkil'nykh ta molodizhnykh khorovykh hurtkiv

Taranchenko, Yu

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1964 67pp; 5 out of 5 in the same binder - M. Lysenko music
89-997

Vzhe voskresla Ukraina - Vybir najkrashchykh narodnykh pisen' ta tvoriv najvyznachnishykh nashykh kompozytoriv - ch. 1

Zazulyak, Mykhailo
Nakladom Andriya Savky; Jersey City, New Jersey 30pp; photocopied
89-995

Ya. Stepovyj - Tom II

Lazarenko, A.K. (red.)
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1965 - Zibrannia tvoriv u tr'okh tomakh
89-1041

Ya. Stepovyj - Tom III

Dremlyuha, M.V. (Red.)
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1965 - Zibrannia tvoriv u tr'okh tomakh
89-1042

Za dumoju, duma

Kaufman, L. (uporiadkuvav)
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1967 67 pp - Pisni ta romansy kompozytoriv XIX st. na slova T. Shevchenka Two of five in the same binder
89-997

Zakarpats'ki pisni ta kolomyjky. Narodnyj artyst URSR - Kretsko, M

Lintur, P.V.; Kretsko, M.M.
Karpaty, Uzhhorod; c1965 352 pp; photocopied
89-970

Zaspivaimo pisniu veselku!- Ansambl Lviv

Record - Melodiia, USSR, c1990 Stereo C60 29099 002
00-2658

Zaspivaimo sobi

Foty, Yurko (Editor)
Canuk Publ.; Saskatoon, SK.; c1977 268pp
89-1066

Zbirka ukrains'kykh narodnykh pisen' dlia ditej

Stepanenko, Leonid
Dr. L. Stepanenko, Toronto; c1952 17pp; 6 of 6 parts in a binder; original with R. Franko's name on it
89-992

Z narodnoi tvorchosti Volyni

Shaida, Pylyp
Tovarystvo - Volyn'; Toronto; c1978 - 150 narodnykh pisen' ta 1000 prypovidok
89-979

Zoloti klyutchi

Hordeychuk, M.M. (red.)
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1964 325 pp; Vol. I, II, II; photocopied
89-966

12.2.2 Vocal/Choral – Classical

3 romansy na slova T. Shevchenka

Senytsya, P
Muzfond SRSR, Kyiv; c1960
89-1011

Albom spivaka-liubytelia

Yehorycheva, M (Uporiadkuvala)
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1965 105pp - Repertuarnyj zbirnyk vokalnykh tvoriv dlia serednikh, nyz'kykh ta vysokyykh holosiv u suprovodi fortepiano
89-1051

Chy ty mene, Bozhe mylyj, navik zabyrayesh - slova Tarasa Shevchenka

Hnatyshyn, Andrii
Viden'; c1964 7pp; photocopied; 1 of 3 in a binder; price of 12.2.1 card
89-994

Duety dlia soprano i tenora do sliv Tarasa Shevchenka

Shut', Vasyl'
Vyd. authora 8pp
89-1027

Duma pro bezsmertnoho Kobzaria

Filipenko, A
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1963 80pp - Vokal'no-symfonichna poema
89-950

Khmara

Lazarenko, A
Muzfond SRSR, Kyiv; c1960 In Ukrainian - Romans dlia serednioho holosu z fortepiano
89-1036

Koza Dereza

Lysenko, M
Record - second record
A children's operetta presented by Ukrainian Girl's Choir - Vesnivka
89-1127

Muzyka do Kobzaria - ch.7

Surma
Surma Vyd., New York; c1954 95pp; in Ukrainian - Soprano i alto; 32 pisni
89-1034

Muzyka do sliv Ivana Franka

Turula, Yevhen
Ukrains'ka nakladnia, Winnipeg 38pp
89-997

Na chuzhyni

Davydovs'kyj, H
89-997

Nataika Poltavka

Lysenko, N
4 Records - Ministerstvo kultury SRSR D-0428(a) / 1-6
Opera in 3 Acts. Words by I. Kotlyarevsky
89-1682

Natalka Poltavka

N. Lysenko
Record
89-1683

Natalka Poltavka - Opera

Lysenko, M
Ukrains'ka Nakladnia, Kyiv - Leipzig 46pp - Slova I. Kotliarevs'koho
89-1026

Neopublikovani vokal'ni tvory Mykoly Lysenka

Lysenko, O (Uporiadnyk)
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1967 In Ukrainian
89-1032

Nazar Stodolya - Radians'kyj kompozytor

Dan'kevych, K
Ukrains'ke respublikans'ke vyd.; Kyiv; c1962 268pp - Zvist pry kintsi. Opera na try diyi, chotyry kartyny
89-1028

Oj liuly liuly moia dytyno (words by T. Shevchenko)

Zarembo, Vladyslav
H.E. Smolen, New York 2pp; paperback; in Ukr.; words with notes
93-2223

Oj odna ia, odna, iak bylynochka v poli - Oh alone, alone, as a stem in a plain (words by T. Shevchenko)

Lysenko, M.
Derzh. Vyd. Obrazotvorchoho Mystetstva i Muzychnoi Literatury UkrRSR, Kyiv; c1960 2pp; paperback; in Ukr.; words with notes
93-2219

Osinni melodiyyi

Haidamaka, P
Muzychna Ukraina; Kyiv; c1967 In Ukrainian - Slova Sosyury
89-1009

Pedahohichnyj repertuar vokalista

Tatarynova, N. V.
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1968 - Dlia baritona
89-1023

Pedahohichnyj repertuar vokalista

Tatarynova, N. V. (Uporiadnyk)
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1968 - Dlia tenora holosu
89-1021

Pedahohichnyj repertuar vokalista

Tatarynova, N. V.
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1968 - Dlia soprano
89-1024

Pisni

Bilash, O
Muzychna Ukraina; Kyiv; c1967 In Ukrainian - Dlia holosu v suprovodi fortepiano
89-1008

Pisni na slova T. Shevchenka dlia tryholosnoho khoru v suprovodi fortepiano

Hnatyshyn, Andrii

Musikverlag Josef Dorr Wien V.; c1978 26pp - Repertuar ukrains'koi molodi

89-964

Pro nashu liubov

Shtoharenko

Radians'kyj kompozytor, Kyiv; c1959

89-993

Ridni zvuky

Hnatyshyn, Andrii

Viden, c1977 43pp, photocopied, lyrics and music, in black binder - A collection of Ukrainian songs.

89-997A

Romansy

Liatoshyns'kyj, B

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1971 In Ukrainian - 2 romansy dlia nyz'koho holosu

89-1003

Romansy na slova Ivana Franka

Zhdanov, S

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1966 In Ukrainian - Dlia holosu v suprovodi fortepiano

89-1031

Shevchenkovi kantata

Stetsenko, K

14pp; photocopied; in a binder under 12.2.3

89-1043

K. Stetsenko - zibrannia tvoriv u 5 tomakh. Tom II

Stetsenko, K

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1963 - Solospivy i ansambli

89-1037

Tsyhanka Aza

Staryts'kyj, M

Ukr. vyd. - Stsena, Toronto; c1937 12pp

89-966

Tvory - Muzyka do Kobzaria #5

Lysenko & Nyzhankiyskij, O

Noverlya, New York; c1960 - Oj Dnipre mij Dnipre - Lysenko - Baritone Het'many, Het'many - Lysenko - Baritone Mynuly lita molodiyi - Nyzhankiys'kij (dlia tenora v skrypku i fortepiano)

89-1029

Ukrainian Piano Music

Record - Hordynska-Karanowycz, Daria

Selections from Vasyl Barvinsky, Mykola Lysenko, and Levko Revutsky

89-1673

Ukrains'kyj solospiv - Romansy

Maiboroda

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1968 - Dva romansy na slova V. Sosyury

89-1002

Utoptala stezhechku - Made a path (words by T. Shevchenko)

Lysenko, M.

Derzh. Vyd. Obrazotvorchoho Mystetstva i Muzychnoi Literatury UkrRSR, Kyiv; c1960 5pp; paperback; in Ukr.; words with notes

93-2220

Vechornytsi

Stodolya, Nazar

H. E. Smolen, New York

89-1038

Virnist'

Znosko-Borows'kyj, O

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1964 In Ukrainian - Dlia barytona i fortepiano

89-1006

Voices of Ukraine - Symphony, Orchestra of Ukr. TV & Radio

Gnedash, Vadim (Conductor)

Record - Melodia, USSR; c1978 Stereo 33c 10-08129-30(a)

Rossini's - The Barber of Seville Rachmaninoff's - Aleko Tchaikovsky's - Onegin's Aria Mozart's - Don Giovanni Lysenko's - Taras Bul'ba

89-1652

Vokal'na siuita

Taronov, H

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1977 36pp - Obrobky ukrains'kykh narodnykh pisen' dlia holosu v suprovodi fortepiano

89-1040

Vokal'ni tvory ukrains'kykh kompozytoriv na slova Tarasa Shevchenka

Nadenenko, F (Red.)

Vyd. Obrazotvorchoho mystetstva i muzychnoyi literatury SRSR, Kyiv; c1961

89-1035

V Tchornohory

Voronivs'kyj, Andrij

Misteriya Sviatoivans'koi Notchi 32pp

89-997

Vybrani romansy

Kalatchevs'kyj, M

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1966

89-1050

Vybrani romansy

Vilins'kij, M

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1968 - Dlia holosu v suprovodi fortepiano

89-1039

Vybrani romansy ta pisni

Kos-Anatol'skij, A

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1964

89-1030

You Shall Rise, Ukraine!

Record - ARFA Records, Richmond, BC ME 1213-7

00-2666

Za dumoyu, duma

Kaufman, L (Red.)

Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1967 67pp - Pisni ta romansy kompozytoriv XIX st. na slova T. Shevchenka
89-997, 89-1033

Zaporozhets' za Dudayem

Hulak-Artemows'kyj, Semen

Ukr. muz. vyd. Borysa Tyshchenka u Vidni, Viden'; c1944 71pp; black binder oversize 1 of 7 - Opera na try diyi dlia fortepiano z tekstom
89-997

Zibrannia Tvoriv u Piaty Tomakh: 3 tom

Stetsenko, Kyryll Hryhorovych

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c.1964 260pp, hard cover, music & lyrics - Volume 3 of 5 contains the children's operas Ivasyk-Telesyk in 3 acts and Lysychka, Kotyk i Pivnyk in 2 parts.
94-2374

Zibrannia Tvoriv u Piaty Tomakh: 4 tom

Stetsenko, Kyryll Hryhorovych

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c. 1965 271pp, hard cover, music & lyrics - Volume 4 contains theatrical music including Karmeliuk, Ifiheniia v Tavridi, Dyka Syl'a and Haidamaky in 4 parts.
94-2375

Zibrannia Tvoriv u Piaty Tomakh: 5 tom

Stetsenko, Kyryll Hryhorovych

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c.1966 211pp, hard cover, music & notes - The fifth volume of the series contains theatrical pieces including Svatannia na Honcharivtsi, Buvalshchyna, Yak Kovbasa ta Charka to i Mynetsia Svarka, Pro Shcho Tyr'sa Shelestila, Uryvky z Muzyky do Spektakliv and Pisnia Bez Sliv.
94-2376

Zolotiy Obruch, Opera na 3 dii, 8 kartyn

Lyatoshynskiy, Borys

Muzychna Kyiv, Kyiv, c.1973 252pp, hard cover, music notes - The Ukrainian Opera Zolotiy Obruch in 3 acts and 8 scenes (Golden Wedding Ring).
94-2359

12.2.3 Vocal/Choral – Modern

Contemporary music in Soviet Ukraine

Baley, Virko

Video - VHS

89-1069

Vybrani romansy

Dremlyuha, M

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1964

89-1016

Vid liodu do liodu - tsykl pisen' dlia ditej

Fil'ts, B.; slova O. Olesia

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1965 22pp; photocopied; one piece of six in a binder
89-1043

Na krylakh pisni

Hembera, H (Upor.)
Mystetstvo, Kyiv 147pp; photocopied
89-1045

Pisni

Hnatyshyn, Andrij
Musikverlag Josef Dorr Wien V- Dlia holosu i fortepiano
89-1017

Music Scores of V. Ivasiuk

Ivasiuk, Volodymyr
9 songs - Photocopies are obtained from Ukr. Museum of Canada; donated by Oksana Ivasiuk in the fall of 1989
90-1924

Photo album of V. Ivasiuk

Ivasiuk, V
b/w & col photos; black binder; 21pp - Laser copies obtained from Ukr. Museum of Canada, donated by Oksana Ivasiuk in the fall of 1989
90-1925

Pisni

Ivasiuk, V
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1983
89-1046

Hulianka - kartyna z sil's'koho zhyttia na odnu diyu

Koshyts', Tetiana (Uklala)
Ukrains'kyj kul'turnyj ta naukovyj tsentr, Winnipeg; c1946 13pp; photocopied
89-1043

Spivnochky dlia ditej

Kravtsiv-Barabash, Marta (Red.)
Ukrains'kyj muzychnyj festyval' 48pp; zbirnyk z notamy; 2 copies
89-1014

5 Romansiv

Lazarenko, A
Radians'kyj kompozytor, Kyiv; c1961 - Dlia serednioho holosu z fortepiano
89-1019

Vybrani romansy

Lazarenko, Andrij
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1964 - Dlia serednioho holosu z fortepiano
89-1047

Romansy dlia serednioho holosu; Maty - vokal'nyj tsykl na slova Malyshka

Levitova, L. V. (Red.)
89-1025

Romansy

Liatoshyns'kyj, B
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1971 In Ukrainian - 4 romansy dlia vysokoho holosu z fortepiano
89-1004

Vybrani Romansy

Maiboroda

Radians'ky kompozytor, Kyiv; c1960 - Dlia holosu z fortepiano
89-1012

Ziron'ka

Martsyshevska, H
Ministerstvo kultury URSR, Kyiv; c1963 74pp; photocopied
89-1044

Zabrost'

Novytskyi, Mykola
Arfa, Kyiv; c1994 72pp; paperback; in Ukrainian - A collection of Ukrainian songs; music and lyrics.
97-2534

Moi dorohy - My Pathways

Pidsukha, Oleksander
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1988 94pp; words with notes; in Ukr.; paperback - Vokalni tvory na slova ukrainskykh poetiv
Vocal compositions set to the words of Ukrainian poets
93-2120

Novi pisni

Sabadash, S
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1972
89-1013

Dudaryk

Sawastry, K
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1974 - Pisni, kazky, virshi ta zahadky dlia ditej doshkil'noho i molodshoho shkil'noho viku
89-1010

10 romansiv dlia serednioho holosu z fortepiano

Shamo, Ihor
Radians'kyj kompozytor, Kyiv; c1961 In Ukrainian - Na slova T. Shevchenka
89-1049

Prolisky - zbirka pisen' dlia ditej

Stepovyj, Ya
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1983
89-1048

Romansy ukrains'kykh narodnykh kompozytoriv

Talovyria, V. F.
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1974
89-1007

Pedahohichnyj repertuar vokalista

Tatarynova, N. V.
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1968 - Dlia bass holosu
89-1022

Pisni dlia ditej

Wawryniuk, Evhen (Sklyav)
Rada ukrainskoi shkoly pry UNPTs v Kanadi, Winnipeg; c1974 56pp; zbirka
89-1018

P'iat romansiv

Zavalishyna, M

Muzfond SRSR, Kyiv; c1961 - Dlia holosu z fortepiano
89-1020

Zoloti Kliuchi

Video - Prolog Video Inc., New Jersey, c. 1993 132 minutes, VHS, colour
25 Anniversary of the Folk Trio Zoloti Kliuchi featuring Nina Matvienko, Valentyna Kovalska and Mari a Mykolaichuk
94-2344

12. 3 General

8 taktiv zabutoyi muzyky

Video
History - World War II
89-1073

M. M. Arkas

Kaufman, L.
Vyd. obrazotvorchoho mystetstva i muzychnoi literatury URSR, Kyiv; c1958 130pp - Narys pro zhyttia i tvorchist'
89-1058

Doslidzhennia i statti

Liudkevych, S.
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1976 212pp
89-933

Doslidzhennia, statti, retsenziyi

Liudkevych, S.
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1973 519pp
89-942

Folk Instruments of Ukraine

Mizynec, Victor
Bayda Books, Australia; c1987 48pp - Introduction to the folk instruments of Ukrainian people. It is written in a popular style to enable its use for school projects and as a handy reference book. The author has made a great effort to ensure that all of the facts are current and correct
89-182

Kontsert 23.08.97 za uchastiu kolektyviv diaspori / II vsesvitnii forum ukraintsiv i kontsert 23.08.97

Video - Kontsert diaspori: rezhysler-postanovshchuk Vasyl Vovkun; c1997 2 of 2 tapes: Fuji VHS colour T-160 and TDK T-30; almost 3 hours; copy from 2nd generation pal/secam
97-2564 & 97-2565

Lecture on Contemporary Ukrainian Music

Ivasiuk, Oksana
Video - Ukrainian Museum of Canada, Saskatoon; c1989 (Nov.22; 7:30 - 9:30 pm)
Lecture on Ukrainian Music in general; sample of W. Ivasiuk's music was played; presentation of slides and a video from Ukraine
89-1771

Mykola Lysenko - 1842-1962

Zales'kyj, Osyp
Vyd. Novoho shliakhu, Winnipeg; c1962 24pp; in Ukrainian
89-1064

Mykola Lysenko - bat'ko ukrains'koi muzyky

Andriyevskyj, Viktor

Vyd. Vil'ne slovo, Toronto; c1962 21pp
89-1052

H. I. Maiboroda - zhyttia v tvorchosti

Hordijchuk, M.
Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c1963 105pp
89-1057

Opera XX stolittia

Cherkashyna, M
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1981 206pp; in Ukrainian
89-1053

Rukhovi zabavy ta ihry: z melodiamy i prymivkamy

Shukhovs'ka, Oksana
Nakladom Osypa Sukhovs'koho, Lviv; c1924
89-1063

The Tsymbaly Maker and His Craft

Bandera, M. J.
Huculak Chair of Ukr Culture and Ethnography Cdn Institute of Ukr Studies Press, Edmonton, AB; c1991 62pp
92-1990

Tvorchist' statej

Zahaikivych, M.
Muzychna Ukraina, Kyiv; c1979 204pp
89-1065

Ukrainian Music

Makuch, Andrij
Ukrainian Canadian Heritage Series #1, SK Prov. UCC; c1981 18pp
89-1059

Ukrainian Music: Ukrainian Canadian Heritage Series; No.1

Makuch, Andrij
Ukrainian Canadian Congress, Saskatchewan Provincial Council, Saskatoon; c1981 18 pp., paperback, English text, with illustrations - This book looks at Ukrainian music of all styles. It is divided into two parts; part one gives a brief introduction to the various types of Ukrainian music, from Folk and Classical to Contemporary. The second part includes descriptions of some of the traditional kinds of Ukrainian musical instruments.
95-2460

Ukrains'ka CHSNA slovesnist'

Kolessa, Fiyaret
Cius, Edmonton; c1983 643pp - Narodni pisni, balady, narodna muzyka, folklor. Relates to language and speech
89-1055

Ukrains'ka muzyka

Rudnytsky, Antin
Dniprova khvyliya, Munich; c1963 445pp; in Ukrainian - Istorychno-kul'turnyj ohliad
89-1061

Vesil'ni pisni - Knyha I

Shubravs'ka, M. M.
Naukova dumka, Kyiv; c1982 871pp - Polissia, Naddnyprianshchyna, Slobozhanshchyna, Stepova Ukraina
89-936

Vesil'ni pisni - Knyha II

Shubravs'ka, M. M.

Naukova dumka, Kyiv; c1982 679pp - Volyn', Podillia, Bukovyna, Prykarpattia, Zakarpattia
89-937

Zhyvi struny - bandura i bandurysty

Samchuk, Ulas

Vyd. kapely bandurystiv im. T. Shevchenka, Detroit; c1976 466pp; in Ukrainian
89-1062

12.X.1 (where X=1 and X=2) Instrumental and Vocal/Choral – Folk**Ukrainska Troista Muzyka**

Mystetstvo Kultury SSR

4 Records - Melodia, USSR Stereo 33 CM – 03427

89-1688 [Ivano-Frankivs'ko Oblast] &

89-1688A [Chernivtsi Oblast] &

89-1688B [Rovens'ka, Ternopil's'ka, Zakarpats'ka Oblast] &

89-1688C [Cherkas'ka, Poltavs'ka, Zaporiz'ka, Odes'ka Oblast]

13.0 ORGANIZATIONS

St. John's Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral (Membership Handbook)

N/A

50 pp., paperback, coil bound handbook - A book about St. John's Cathedral, how to get involved in the community (parish) and what types of organizations and activities are offered.

95-2471

Ukrainian Rukh

Video - Prolog Video, Newark, NJ 80 min

Chronical spotlights recent Rukh gatherings and other public meetings

92-2018

13.1 History

40th Anniversary of The New Community Savings & Credit Union Ltd.

Bukowsky, Nikander & WoWk, Leon (Editor)

The New Community Savings & Credit Union Ltd., Saskatoon; c1979 - A historical sketch of the Organization (1939-1979).

Translated by Peter Worobetz assisted by Paul Yuzwa

89-1632

50-richchia Parafiyi Sv. Yuria v Saskatuni

Ivashko, Volodymyr (holova)

Dozvolom tserkovnoi vladady, Yorkton; c1962 - Jubilee Book

89-1316

Blessed Endeavour - Blahoslovenne zusyllia

Baran (nee Kowcz), Anna Maria

Ukrainian Catholic Women's League of Canada, Eparchy of Saskatoon; c1987 464pp (hardcover); biblio; photos; regional maps; English & Ukrainian text - From pioneer times to 30 years of the Eparchy of Saskatchewan

89-1829

Druhi vseukrainski zbory narodnoho rukhu ukrainy

Secretariat of the Popular Movement (RUKH) of Ukraine

Sekretariyat narodnoho ukraiyiny, Kyiv, Ukraine, c1991 74pp, paperback, in Ukrainian - A collection of documents from the 2nd All-Ukrainian National Movement Meeting from October 25-28, 1990.

92-2031

Dukh, shcho tilo rve do boiu

Knysh, Zynovyj

Nakladom Chetvertoho Viddilu ODVU im. Juliana Holovinskoho, Winnipeg; c1951 200pp - Yulian Holovinskyj - Kraiovyj Komendant U.V.O.

89-1315

History of Fides

Lozinsky, Dr. Joseph

Printed by St. Peter's Press, Muenster, Sask.; c1991 105pp; paperback; photos - History of Fides Club, Saskatoon (1958-1991)

93-2106

K of C: Quarter Century of Service 1960-1985

Lozinsky, Dr. Joseph (ed./auth.)

Sheptytsky Council #4938 of the Knights of Columbus, Saskatoon; Friesen Printers, Altona; c1985 80 pp. paperback with photos, blue cover - A short history mainly summarizing K of C activities occurring from 1960-1985; a quarter century.

Includes many pictures, some K of C certificate awards, K of C highlights and achievements.

95-2484

Litopys Ukrainskoi Povstanskoi Armii

Shtendera, Yevhen (Red.)

Litopys UPA, Toronto; c1984 309pp; in Ukrainian - Volyn and Polissia - German Occupation. The personal accounts of Underground Struggle with English summaries

89-1312

Materialy Kongresu Ukrainskoi Vilnoi Politychnoi Dumky

Munich; c1972 55pp - Zbirnyk - ch. I URDP - Ukr. Revoliutsijno-Demokratychna Partia UNDO - Ukr. Natsionalno-Demokratyчне Ob'iednannia OUNz - Organizatsiia Ukr. Natsionalistiv Zakordonom

89-1317

Materialy Kongresu Ukrainskoi Vilnoi Politychnoi Dumky

Munich; c1973 98pp - Zbirnyk - ch. II - Seria A

89-1318

Materialy Kongresu Ukrainskoi Vilnoi Politychnoi Dumky

Munich; c1974 128pp - Zbirnyk - ch. I - Seria B

89-1319

Materialy Kongresu Ukrainskoi Vilnoi Politychnoi Dumky

Munich; c1976 95pp - Zbirnyk - ch. II - Seria B

89-1320

Materialy Kongresu Ukrainskoi Vilnoi Politychnoi Dumky

Munich; c1977 80pp - Zbirnyk - ch. III - Seria B

89-1321

Na shliakhu do natsionalnoi yednosti - Toward National Unity

Knysh, Zynovyj (Editor)

Ukrainian National Federation of Canada, Toronto; c1982; illus.

89-1307 [Part I 951pp] & 89-1308 [Part II 756pp]

Narys Istorii Kongresu Ukraintsiv Kanady v Toronti

Didiuk, Wasyl

Beskyd Graphics, Toronto; c.1991 589pp., hard cover, photos - In commemoration of the Millenium of Christianity in Ukraine, the 100 Anniversary of the First Ukrainian settlement in Canada and the 50 Anniversary of the founding of the UCC, the Toronto this overview of their history.

94-2398

Narys istorii Oranizatsii Ukrainskykh Natsionalistiv

Mirchuk, Dr. Petro

Ukrainske Vydavnytstvo, New York; c1968 639; photos - Stepan Lenavs'kyj - holovnyj redaktor Volume I - 1920-1939

89-1310

Orhanizatsiia Ukrainskykh Natsoinalistiv: 1929-1954

Kul'chytskyj, Yuri

Vyd. Pershoi Ukrainskoi Drukarni u Frantsii; c1955 445pp - Zbirnyk statej - 25-littia OUN (Orhanizatsii Ukr. Natsionalistiv)

89-1314

OUN i UPA

Bedrii, Anatol'

Meta Publishing Co., New York; c. 1983 64pp., soft cover, photos - A brief overview of the history and relations of the Organization of Ukrainian Nationalists and the Ukrainian Insurgent Army.

94-2401

Piv stolittia na hromadskij nyvi - A Half-Century of Service to the Community

Kohushka, Natalia L.

Ukrainian Women Assoc'n of Canada, Edmonton; c1986 1034pp; illus. & photos - An outline history - 1926-1976
89-1306

Ukrainska striletska hromada - Edmonton

Bajrak, Mykhajlo

Vyd. ukrainskoi striletskoi hromady - Edmonton; c1978 239pp; in Ukrainian
89-1305

Ukrainski politychni partii u sotsiolohichnim nasvitlenni - Ukrainian Political Parties in the light of Sociology

Stachiw, Dr. Matvij

Ukrainska Vilna Hromada v Amerytsi, Detroit; c1954 104pp - Politychno-naukova Biblioteka ch. 14-15
89-1322

Vbyvtsi Bandery: Pered sudom

Chaikovs'kyj, Danylo (red.)

Ukrainske Vydavnytstvo, Munich; c1965 659pp; in Ukrainian; photos - Zbirka materialiv
89-1309

V pokhodi do voli - The March Toward Freedom

Klymyshyn, Mykola

Vyd. Ligy Vyzvolennia Ukrainy i Doslidnoho Instytutu Studiiu, Toronto; c1975 429pp - Memoires - Vol I
89-1311

Vohni Samostiinoi Ukrainy

Rakhmanniy, Roman

Prut Publishing Co., Montreal; c.1978 184pp., soft cover, bibliography - Called 'Discussions with Youth', this book describes the Youth organizations Plast, CYM and ODYM and their importance to the future of Ukraine
94-2402

Yevhen Konoval's' ta ioho doba

Kolegiia Redatsijna

Vyd. Faundatsii im. Yevhena Konoval'tsia, Munich; c1974 1019pp
89-1313

Yuvilejna knyha Ukrainskoi Akademichnoi Himnazii u Lvovi

Romanenchuk, Dr. Bohdan

Ukrainian Free University in Munich, Philadelphia; c1978 611pp; illus. - Centennial Book of the 1st Graduation of the 1st Ukrainian Academic Gymnazium in Lviv 1878-1978
89-1302

Zbirnyk - 25-littia Ukrainskoho Kanadskoho Komitetu

Ukrainian Canadian Committee, Winnipeg; c1965 - Collection of Documentary material compiled on the occasion of the 25th Anniversary of the Ukrainian Canadian Committee - 1940-1965
89-1301

13.2 Commemorative

XVI Kongres Ukraintsiv Kanady - 15th Ukrainian Canadian Congress

Ukrainian Canadian Committee National, Winnipeg; c1989 (Oct. 6-9)
89-1735

XVI Kraiovyj z'izd LVU / X Kraiovyj z'izd O ZH LVU - 16th National Conference of the LLU / 10th Nat. Conf. of the Ladies Org'n of the LLU; 04.13-15.'84

Vydano holovnymy upravamy LVU, O ZH LVU v Kanadi, Toronto; c1986 175pp; photos; soft cover - Zibrav i zredahuvav Mykola Bartkiv
90-1867

50-littia Kongresu Ukraintsiv Kanady: Viddil u Vankuveri - 50th Anniversary of Ukrainian Canadian Congress: Vancouver Branch

UCC Vancouver Branch; c1992 in Ukr. & Eng.; paperback; photos - 1941/42 - 1991/92
93-2118

50 Richchia OUN, 1929-1979

Homin Ukrainy Press, Toronto; c.1979 64pp., soft cover, photos - An overview of the history and future prospects of the Organization of Ukrainian Nationalists.
94-2396

Chetvertyj Kongres Ukraintsiv Kanady - 4th Ukrainian Canadian Congress

Ukrainian Canadian Committee, Winnipeg; c1953 (July 8-10)
89-1327

Desiatyj Kongres Ukraintsiv Kanady - 10th Ukrainian Canadian Congress

Ukrainian Canadian Committee, Winnipeg; c1971 (October 8-11)
89-1324

Dev'iatyj Kongres Ukraintsiv Kanady - 9th Ukrainian Canadian Congress

Ukrainian Canadian Committee, Winnipeg; c1968 (October 11-14)
89-1323

Golden Jubilee Almanac of the Ukrainian National Association 1894-1944

Myshuha, Dr. Luke
UNA, Jersey City; c1944 320pp; hard cover - Iuvilejnyj Almanakh 1894-1944 vydanyj z nahody 50- litnioho iuvileiu Ukrainskoho Narodnoho Soiuzu - Jubilee Almanac 1894-1944 is published to commemorate 50th Anniversary of the UNA
93-2141

Jubilee Book. Ukrainian Catholics of Saskatchewan

Ukrainian Catholic Council of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; c1955 221pp; paperback; photos - Overview of Ukrainian Canadians' life, history of organizations and religious institutions.
97-2542

Karpatia: 50 rokiv sluzhby ukrainskij hromadi - Carpathia Credit Union: 50 years of service to the Ukrainian Community

Carpathia Credit Union; c1990 120pp; paperback; in Ukr. & Eng.; photos; illus.
93-2135

Na storozhi Ukrainy - Guardians of Ukraine

Novak, Mykola P.
Novak Family, Los Angeles, Calif.; c1979 604pp; extensive illustrations; photos - A Historical Documentary and Memoirs (Archival materials)
89-1328

The New Community Savings & Credit Union Ltd. - 50th Anniversary

The New Community Savings & Credit Union Ltd., Saskatoon; c1989 122pp; photos; soft cover; advertisements - Commemorative booklet
90-1894

Odynadtsiatyj Kongres Ukraintsiv Kanady - 11th Ukrainian Canadian Congress

Ukrainian Canadian Committee, Winnipeg; c1974 (October 11-14)
89-1325

P'iatnadtsiatyj Kongres Ukraintsiv Kanady - 15th Ukrainian Canadian Congress

Lydia Hawryshkiw (Editor)
Ukrainian Canadian Committee National, Winnipeg; c1986 (Oct. 10-13)
89-1734

Trynadtsiatyj Kongres Ukraintsiv Kanady - 13th Ukrainian Canadian Congress

Ukrainian Canadian Committee, Winnipeg; c1980
89-1326

U pershi rokovyny

Konovalets, E.
Nakladom Ukr. Natsionalnoho Ob'iednannia Kanady, Saskatoon; c1939 104pp
89-1300

Z Moho Dukha Pechattiu

Mirchuk, Dr. Petro
Dnipro Press, New York; c.1954 30pp., soft cover - A 25 Anniversary booklet sponsored by Liga Vyzvolennia Ukrainy commemorating the history of the Organization of Ukrainian Nationalists
94-2397

13.3 Ukrainian Canadian Congress

13.3.1 Ukrainian Canadian Congress – National

16th Congress of Ukrainian Canadians - 16-tyj Kongres Ukraintsiv Kanady

Hawryshkiw, Lydia A. (Editor)
Trident Press Ltd., Winnipeg; c1989 (Oct. 6-9) 350pp; paperback
93-2097

Tretij Vse-Kanadskyj Kongres Ukraintsiv Kanady - 3rd Ukrainian Canadian Congress of all Canada

Vyd. Nakladom KUK, Winnipeg; c1950 (Jan.7-9) 158pp; in Ukr.; paperback - Protokol 3-ho vse-kanadskoho KUKu - Protocol of the 3rd UCC of all Canada
93-2134

13.4 Miscellaneous Resource & Development/Leadership

The Corporate Coach

Miller, James B.
St. Martin's Press, New York; c1993 236 pp, hardcover, tables - Advice and tips for managers and leaders on how to please consumers and employees in order to create a successful team and business.
00-2574

14.0 POLITICS

14.1 Soviet

Adrienne Clarkson's Summer Festival - Opening the KGB files: censorship in the USSR

Video - CBC, Toronto; c1990; aired June 20/90 @ 9pm, CBC-TV Saskatoon 60 min.

Persecuted Soviet authors. Also featured is Ukrainian author Vitaly Korotych

90-1926

Agents of Deception

Video - CTV TV Network Production; c1986 45 min.; in English; T-60

Soviet disinformation and deception in the West, through the use of the KGB

89-1397

Big Q Country - Amerika - Discussion by Panel, including Rev. Makarenko, E. Epp, and Mr. Cardwell

Video - CFQC TV; c1987 (Feb.18) VHS

Theme: Struggle of Leadership of Nations (US & USSR) reminds us of ourselves. Amerika - is a very controversial film. In the discussion, some viewers gave a negative response to the movie and expressed concern about relations with the Soviet Union

89-1937

Breaking with Moscow

Shevchenko, Arkady N.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., New York; c1985 378pp

89-1393

Burzhuaznyj natsionalizm - znariaddia Reaktsii

Dobretsova, V. V.

Vyd. Politychnoi Literatury Ukrainy, Kyiv; c1978 192pp; in Ukrainian

89-1385

Chy proisnuie Radianskyj Soiuz do 1984

Amalrik, Andrei O.

Ukrainske Vyd. im. V. Symonenka, Paris-Baltimore; c1971 93pp; in Ukrainian -

89-1380

Constitution of the USSR: Theory and Policy

Gonchak, M. (Ed.)

USSR Academy, Moscow; c1978 200pp; in English

89-1379

Hromadski organizatsii v SRSR - Public Organizations of USSR

Bilynskyj, Andrij

Ukrainian Research and Information Institute, Chicago; c1969 159pp; in Ukrainian

89-1383

Internationalism of Russification?

Dzyuba, Ivan

Anchor Foundation, Monad Press, New York, c1974 262 pp, Index, paperback - A study in the Soviet Nationalities problem.

This book was written in defense of arrested Ukrainian dissidents who argued that official Soviet policy minorities discriminated against non-Russian National. A Ukrainian dissident thoroughly documents the oppression of non-Russian nationalities in the USSR and calls for a return to Lenin's policy.

89-1386

KGB Disinformation

Kupchinsky, Roman

Video - Ukrainian Lecture, UNF Hall, Ave. G. & 20th Str., Saskatoon; c1986 (Mar.10) VHS; T-120; 105 min.; in Ukrainian
89-1402

KGB Disinformation and Ukrainians in the West

Kupchinsky, Roman

Video - Francis Morrison Library, Saskatoon; c1986 (March 9) VHS; T-120; 60 min.; in English
Concrete examples are given of Soviet Disinformati on regarding Ukrainians in Canada and the USA
89-1401

Najdavnishy slov'iansk toponimy Ukrainy iak dzherelo istoriko-geohrafichnykh doslidzhen'

Kupchynskyj, O. A.

Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1981 250pp; in Ukrainian
89-1389

Natsionalna polityka Lenina - Lenin's Nationality Policy

Bakalo, Ivan

Suchasnist', Munich; c1974 210pp; in Ukrainian
89-1381

Nezabutni roky

Baumytein, V.

Vyd. Politychnoi Literatury Ukrainy, Kyiv; c1967 605pp; in Ukrainian; photos - Spohady uchasnykiv Velykoi Zhovtnevoi
sotsialistychnoi revoliutsii ta hromadianskoi vijny na Ukraini. Instytut istorii Partii TsK KP Ukrainy
89-1382

Patrick Watson: Raising the Curtain

Video - CBC, Toronto; c1990; aired June 24/90 @ 9pm, CBC-TV Saskatoon 32 min.; cut off because of the VCR technical
problem

Provides background information; P. Watson visits the USSR (Romania and Poland are cut off) and gives his impressions on
recent changes comparing with his previous trip
90-1927

Selected Works of Vsevolod Holubnychy

Koropecyk, Iwan S. (Ed.)

CIUS, Edmonton; c1982 561pp; bibliography; notes - Soviet Regional Economics
89-1387

Soviet nationality policies: ruling ethnic groups in the USSR

Huttenbach, Henry R.

Colset Pte. Ltd., Singapore; c1990 302pp; hard cover - An overview of Soviet nationality policies since 1917. The
complexity of the subject has brought together authors from a wide variety of disciplines
93-2092

Soviet Testimony in American Courts: Americans for Due Process

Video - c1985 15 min.; in English

The program outlines hte problems that have arisen since the US government decided to solicit Soviet evidence in its
prosecutions of alleged Nazi War Criminals
89-1403

Svastyka na sutanakh

Dmytruk, K.

Vyd. Politychnoi Literatury Ukrainy, Kyiv; c1973 340pp; in Ukrainian
89-1384

Teoria i Dijsnist' - Theory and Reality

Kostiuk, Hryhory

Suchasnist', Kyiv; c1971 145pp; in Ukrainian - Istoryko-krytychnyj narys based on the problem of study on the Theory, Tactics, and Strategy of Bolshevism in the Nationality Question
89-1388

Polityka TsK KPRS u planuvanni rozvytku promyslovosti ta promyslovykh kadriv na Ukraini

Solovey, Dmytro
c1965 108pp - Proloh - Suspilno-politychna biblioteka - Ch. V
89-1394

The Secret Offensive

Pincher, Chapman
Sidgwick & Jackson Ltd., London; c1985 314pp; selected bibliographies; notes and sources; photos - Active measures: A saga of deception, disinformation, subversion, terrorism, sabotage, and assassination
89-1392

Soviet Government - A Selection of Official Documents on Internal Policies

Matthews, Mervyn
Taplinger Publ. Co., Inc., New York; c1974 472pp; bibliographical notes; glossary; list of document titles
89-1391

Stalin's Apologist. Walter Duranty: The New York Time's Man in Moscow.

Taylor S.J.
Oxford University Press, New York; c 1990 404 pp., photo, bibliography, hard cover. - Short, unattractive, hobbling about Stalin's Moscow; Walter Duranty was an unlikely candidate for the world's most famous foreign correspondent. Yet for almost 20 years his articles filled the front pages of The New York Times with gripping coverage of the aftermath of the Russian Revolution.
92-2270

Ukrainci v SRSR poza kordonamy URSR - Ukrainians in the USSR beyond the borders of Ukrainian SSR

Marunchak, Michael H.
Ukrainian Free Academy of Sciences in Canada, Winnipeg; c1974 248pp; in Ukrainian; Bibliography; notes
89-1390

14.1.1 Soviet – Soviet/Ukr. Canadian Ukrainians

Ukraine and Russia in Their Historical Encounter

Potichnyi Peter J., Raeff Marc, Pelenski Jaroslaw, Zekulin Gleb N. (ed.)
Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies Press, University of Alberta, Edmonton; c 1992 346 pp., tables, bibliography, hard cover - Paper from the first Conference on Ukrainian-Russian Relations (Oct. 8-9 1981, Hamilton, Ont.) This collection of essays by eminent specialists provides a reliable and detailed guide to the subject, examining the historical, political, cultural, religious, economic and demographic aspects of Ukrainian-Russian relations.
92-2268

14.1.2 Soviet – Communism's (Russia's) Influence and fight against Communism

The Black Deeds of the Kremlin: A White Book: Vol.I - Book of Testimonies

Pidhainy, S.O. (ed.)
The Basilian Press, Toronto; c1953 545pp; paperback; photos; index - This book is a collection of narratives by Ukrainians relating their own experience under the communist regime
93-2117

Communism in Reality

Prychodko, Nicholas
Free World Publishing Company; c1951 64pp; paperback
93-2207

Investigation of Communist Take-Over and Occupation of the Non-Russian Nations of the USSR

Kersten, Charles L.

US Government Printing Office, Washington; c1954 370pp; no cover - 8th interim report of hearings before the Select Committee on Communist Agression. House of Representatives; 83rd congress, 2nd session, under authority of H. Res. 346 and H. Res. 438
93-2112

Moscow's Drive for World Domination

Prychodko, Nicholas

Free World Publishing Company, Toronto; c1951 72pp; paperback
93-2204

The West's Strongest Allies.

Stetsko, Slava M. A. (Edited)

Press Bureau of the Anti-Bolshevik Bloc of Nations (ABN), Munich; c1985 239pp; photos - ABN/EFC Conference in London, GB on Sept.24-26, 1982
89-1410

14.1.3 Soviet – Chornobyl Disaster

Chornobyl One Year Later

Video - aired April 22, 1987 on Nightline (ABC) news special Scotch EXG T120; 1 hour duration;
Discusses the after effects of Chornobyl on the Soviet Union & Europe
89-1498

Chornobyl Walkathon

Video - organized by Saskatoon CYM (SUM); Saskatoon, May 3, 1987

Newsclips covering the walkathon for raising money on behalf of victims of Chornobyl, for Cancer Research CFQC News; CBC local news

1. Midday CBC Noon Show - J. Gregorowich, I. Cotlar - Count: 0000 Time: 7:45; 2. QC8 News (6pm) J. Rozdilsky - Count: 0667 Time : 3:15; 3. CBC News (6pm) (partial) J. Rozdilsky - Count: 0919 Time : 1:35; 4. STN News (6:30pm) J. Rozdilsky - Count: 1035 Time : 2:25; 5. CTV National - Count: 1190 Time : 4:15; 6. CBC National - Count: 1475 Time : 4:45; 7. The Journal (CBC) L.Luciuk, I. Cotlar - Count: 1750 Time : 10:00; 8. Nightline (ABC) News Special "Chernobyl 1 year Later" - April 22nd, 1987
89-1498

No Breathing Room: The Aftermath of Chernobyl

Medvedev, Grigori

Basic Books (Division of Harper Collins), New York, c1993 213 pp., index, hardcover - An analysis of how censorship has kept us from realizing the full extent of the nuclear disasters that the new republics are facing. A personal account of the author's struggle against the system and its censor.
96-2519

14.2 Nationalism

Anglo-American Perspectives on the Ukrainian Question - 1938-1951; A Documentary Collection

Kordan, Bohdan/Luciuk, Lubomyr

The Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario; c1987 242 pp., hardcover - Documentary collection which as a whole indicates the pattern of the relationship between the Ukrainian independence movement and the leading powers of the western alliance prior to, during, and just after the Second World War.
88-609

Dilemmas of Independence: Ukraine after Totalitarianism

Motyl, Alexander J.

Council on Foreign Relations Press, New York, c1993 217 pp, soft cover, Notes, Index, Bibliography references - Considers Ukraine's troublesome inheritance from the Soviet Union and discusses ways Ukraine might overcome this legacy to build a modern, democratic and market-orientated state.
00-2572

Dvisti lystiv B. Antonenka-Davydovycha - Two Hundred Letters from B. Antonenko-Davydovych

Chub, D. (Foreword)

Lastivka Press, Melbourne, Australia; c1986 272pp; photos
89-1409

The Grigorenko Papers

Grigorenko, General P. G.

Westview Press, Boulder, Cal.; c1976 187pp
89-1404

Istoria Ukrainskoi Politychnoi Dumky do kintsia XVIII stolittia - Populiarnyj narys

Knysh, Zenovy

Paria - Winnipeg; c1952 207pp
89-1431

Kryvavykh kainiv pechat'

Dubyna, Mykola

Radianskyj pysmennyk, Kyiv; c1980 278pp; in Ukrainian - Zbirnyk tvoriv, spriamovanykh proty ukrainskykh burzhuaiznykh natsionalistiv
89-1428

Murdered by Moscow: Petliura - Konovalts - Bandera

Lenkavsky, Stepan & Colleagues

Ukrainian Publ. Ltd., London; c1962 73pp - Three leaders of the Ukrainian National Liberation Movement assassinated at the orders of Stalin and Khrushchov
89-1411

Na magistraliakh doby - In the Mainstream of an Era

Kosituk, Hryhory

V. Symonenko Smoloskyp Publ., Toronto; c1983 292pp; in Ukrainian - Articles on sociopolitical issues
89-1435

Natsionalno-politychni pohliady M. Drahomanova - yikh znachinnia

Zadesnianskyj, P.

Toronto; c1980; Printed by Basilian Press 182pp; in Ukrainian
89-1436

Osnovy natsionalnoho svitohliadu i ukrainski natsionalisty

Paklen, P.

Chuzhyna; c1969 Tom I - 1
89-1417

Osnovy natsionalnoho svitohliadu i ukrainski natsionalisty

Paklen, P.

Chuzhyna; c1969 Tom I - 2
89-1418

Osnovy natsionalnoho svitohliadu i ukrainski natsionalisty

Paklen, P.

Chuzhyna; c1977 Tom II - 1
89-1419

Osnovy natsionalnoho svitohliadu i ukrainski natsionalisty

Paklen, P.

Chuzhyna; c1977 Tom II - 2

89-1420

Osnovy natsionalnoho svitohliadu i ukrainski natsionalisty

Paklen, P.

Chuzhyna; c1978 Tom III - 1

89-1421

Osnovy natsionalnoho svitohliadu i ukrainski natsionalisty

Paklen, P.

Chuzhyna; c1978 Tom III - 2

89-1422

Osnovy natsionalnoho svitohliadu i ukrainski natsionalisty

Paklen, P.

Chuzhyna; c1979 Tom IV - 1

89-1424

Osnovy natsionalnoho svitohliadu i ukrainski natsionalisty

Paklen, P.

Chuzhyna; c1979 Tom IV - 2

89-1425

Osnovy natsionalnoho svitohliadu i ukrainski natsionalisty

Paklen, P.

Chuzhyna; c1979 Tom IV - 3

89-1426

Perspektyvy Ukrainskoi Revoliutsii - Prospects of the Ukrainian Revolution

Bandera, Stepan

Organizatsii Ukrainskykh Natsionalistiv, Toronto; c1978 640pp; in Ukrainian

89-1433

Profili diachiv Ukrainskoi Narodnoi Respubliky - Profile of Ukrainian Statesmen in Exile

Woycenko, Ol'ha

Ukrainian Mohylo-Mazepian Academy of Science, Philadelphia; c1981 48pp; Ukrainica Exiliana #5

89-1429

Rozvytok Ukrainskoi Natsionalno-Politychnoi Dumky

Oxrymovych, Julian

Vyd. Chartoryjskykh, New York; c1965 120pp - Vid pochatku XIX st. do Mykhajla Drahomanova

89-1427

Soiuz Vyzvolennia Ukrainy 1914-1918 Viden'

Kozak, Edward

Chervona Kalyna, New York; c1979 197pp

89-1430

The Sovietization of Ukraine 1917-1923

Borys, Jurij

CIUS, Edmonton; c1980 488pp

89-516

SPY'S - Soviet KGB use (and abuse) of dissident Ukrainians

Stachinsky

Video - VHS T-60; 50 min.; in English

89-1406

The Turn to the Right: The Ideological Origins and Developments of Ukrainian Nationalism - 1919-1929

Motyl, Alexander

East European Monographs, Boulder, NY; c1980 212pp - Extensive notes and bibliography

89-1405

Ukrainian Nationalism

Armstrong, John A.

Ukrainian Academic Press; Littleton, Col.; c1980 361pp; 2nd. edition; extensive biblio., notes on sources

89-1408

Varshavskiy protses OON - Tom I - The Warshaw OUN Trial - Vol. I

Knysh, Zenovy

Sribna Surma, Toronto; c1986 674pp; in Ukrainian - In view of contemporary Polish-Ukrainian relations

89-1412

Varshavskiy protses OON - Tom II - The Warshaw OUN Trial - Vol. II

Knysh, Zenovy

Sribna Surma, Toronto; c1986 535pp; in Ukrainian - In view of contemporary Polish-Ukrainian relations

89-1413

Vybrani Statti z Natsionalnoho pytannia

Jabotinsky, Vladimir

Suchasnist'; c1983 136pp - Selected articles on the nationalities question

89-1434

14.3 Ukraine

Chorna Knyha Ukrainy

Zubanycha, F.

Vydavnychij tsentr "Prosvita", Kyiv, c1998 784 pp, hardcover, in Ukrainian - A compilation of documents, archival material, letters, reports, articles, research and essays of the Democratic Party of Ukraine.

00-2603

Colonial Disfranchisement and Exploitation of Ukraine by Moscow

Kononenko, Konstantyn

Ukrainian Congress Committee of America Inc., New York, NY; c1958 30pp

89-1468

Communism and the Dilemmas of National Liberation

Mace, James E.

Cambridge; c1983 334pp - Harvard University Press for Harvard Ukr. Research Inst. & the Ukr. Academy of Arts & Science in the U.S. National Communism in Soviet Ukraine 1918-1933 Monograph Series

89-1474

The Communist Party of Western Ukraine - 1919-1929

Radziejowski, Janusz

CIUS, Edmonton; c1983 224pp

89-1478

Istoria Kommunistychnoi Partii Ukrainy - History of the Communist Party in Ukraine

Maistrenko, Ivan

Suchasnist'; c1979 256pp
89-1475

Life Sentence

Shumuk, Danylo

Video - Vancouver Production - Amnesty Int.; c1987; viewed on CBC 5th Estate - Calgary VHS
Gov't of Canada welcomes Shumuk to Canada. History and work of Amnesty International and their involvement with Shumuk case. His memoirs of his homeland (Ukraine) - his life and imprisonment
89-1484

Narys istorii Ukrainskoi Politychnoi Dumky

Sosnovskyj, Mykhailo

Munich; c1976; stor. 69-112 Vidbytky z zhurnalu Suchasnist': ch. 5-8 (185-188)
89-1479

Nationbuilding and the Politics of Nationalism

Marovits, Andrei & Sysyn, Frank (Eds.)

Harvard University Press (Ukr. Research Inst.), Cambridge; c1982 345pp - Essays on Austrian Galicia - Monograph Series
89-1473

Other Anxieties: Ukraine, Russia and the West

Kordan, B. S.

The Kashtan Press, Kingston, ON, c1994 70 pp, paperback, Foreword included - Explores how Ukrainian society evolved through two years (1991-1992) of collapse and creation. Looks at the main events that led to the formation of this new European state and considers the future of Ukraine as an independent state.
00-2594

Politics and Society in Soviet Ukraine - 1953-80

Lewytzkij, Borys

CIUS, Edmonton; c1984 219pp; ext. notes
89-1472

Public Lecture

Movchan, Mykola

Video - Ukrainian Museum of Canada; c1986 (Feb. 5) VHS

Mr. Movchan deserted the Soviet Army during the Afghan War. He speaks of his experiences in the Army and his desertion. He shows the slides of the Afghan guerrillas and other soldiers who deserted the Soviet Army and escaped to US the Soviet Army and escaped to US.
89-1509

Social Change and National Consciousness in Twentieth-Century Ukraine

Krawchenko, Bohdan

CIUS, Edmonton; c1985 333pp; hard cover; tables; map; glossary; notes; indes. - Effects of social and political change on Ukrainian workers, peasants, intelligentsia, political elite
89-1437, 89-1830

Soviet Ukrainian Dissent

Bilocerkowycz, Jaroslaw

Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado; c1988 242pp; select biblio.; list of Ukrainian dissidents; tables; index.
89-1483

Tavro Bezderjavnosti: Politichna Cultura Ukraintsiv (Ukr. Political Culture)

Tsymbalistiy, Bohdan

Ukrainian All-World Coordinating Council and the Republican Association of Ukraine, Kyiv; c1994 60pp., paperback, Ukrainian text on Newsprint - Book Divided into two halves; Tavro Bezderjavnosti and Politichna Cultura. Includes foreword by Ivan Dzyuba.

95-2433

Ukraina bahatopartijna: Prohramni dokumenty novykh partij - Multiparty Ukraine: Programmes of New Parties

Haran, O.B. (upor.)

Pam'iatky Ukrainy - MP, Kyiv; c1991 192pp; paperback; in Ukr. - Analiz problem i perspektyv stanovlennia bahato-partijnosti v Ukraini - Analysis of the problems and perspectives of multiparty system in Ukraine

93-2113

Ukraina i ukrainska polityka Moskvu - Ch. I

Prokop, Myroslav

Suchasnist'; c1981 176pp; in Ukrainian; 2nd edition - Period pidhotovky do Druhoi Svitovoi vijny

89-1477

Ukraina na hrani ekonomichnoi katastrofy

Haleshko, Raisa (Ed.)

EKOLOS & Canadian Friends of RUKH, Toronto; c1990 54pp; in Ukrainian - Ecology in Ukr.SSR, Zelenyj Svit, Chornobyl atomic energy in Ukraine

91-1951

Ukraina v systemi vserossijskoho rynku 60-90 rokiv XIX st.

Hurzhiy, I. O.

Akademia Nauk Ukr. RSR, Instytut istorii, Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1968 201pp

89-1467

Ukraine in the Seventies

Potichnyj, Peter J. (Ed.)

Mosaic Press, Oakville; c1975 355pp - Papers and proceedings of the McMaster Conference on contemporary Ukraine, Oct. 1974

89-1476

Ukrainska Vyzvolna Sprava i Ukrainska Emihratsia

Mirchuk, Dr. Petro

Homin Ukrainy Press, Toronto; c. 1954 79pp., soft cover - A short book detailing the social and political realities of Ukrainians in Ukraine and the viewed problems for development of the Ukrainian state under these conditions.

94-2399

Ukrainskyj Visnyk - Ukrainian Herald

V. Symonenko Smoloskyp Publishers, Ellicott City, MD; c1988 640pp; hard cover; in Ukrainian; photos; index of names - Journal of public opinion on literature, art, and socio-political issues; issues 7-10 (Aug. - Nov., 1987); reprint of Samvydav Magazine from Soviet Ukraine

90-1982

Urochyste Zasidannia Verkhovnoyi Rady Ukrainy - Parliamentary Session of Ukraine

Video - Ukrainian TV, Kyiv; c1992 Scotch T120 VHS; colour, sp; videotaped from Ukrainian TV and converted to NTSC; Ukrainian

Part I of session of Ukrainian Parliament, swearing in of President (L. Kravchuk), election of parliamentary chair started

Part II of session of Ukrainian Parliament, election of parliamentary chair started; followed by press conference with President Kravchuk

93-2056 & 93-2057

Vyvid prav Ukrainy

Kravtseva, Bohdana (Upor.)

Proloh; c1964 250pp - Dokumenty i materialy do istorii Ukrainskoi Politychnoi Dumky

89-1469

Zbirnyk na poshanu Vasylia Oretskoho - 1895-1976

Sokoliuk, Zenoviy

Ukrainian Free University, Munich; c1982 172pp; in English & Ukrainian; naukovyj zbirnyk, Tom IX
89-1486

14.4 Ukrainian/Jewish Relations

CBC - Fifth Estate

Demjanjuk, John

Video - c1989 (Oct. 3)

89-455

The Demjanjuk Trial: A Moment in History

Video - The Cleveland Jewish News; c1982 VHS; 15 min.; in English

Civil Liberties Commission - Ukrainian Canadian Committee. The trial and controversies over John Demjanjuk, an alleged death-camp worker for Nazi Germany during WW II

89-1492

Jewish National Autonomy in Ukraine 1917-1920

Goldelman, Solomon I.

Ukrainian Research & Information Inst., Chicago; c1968 131pp

89-1488

Jewish-Ukrainian Relations

Suslensky, Dr. Yakov

Video - Ukrainian Museum of Canada, Saskatoon; c1988 Sony T-120; in Ukrainian

89-1506 & 89-1507

Jewish-Ukrainian Relations

Suslensky, Yakov

Jewish Community Centre, Saskatoon; 1988 (Apr. 20) Sony T-120; in English

89-1505

Jewish-Ukrainian Relations: Two Solitudes

Aster, Howard & Potichnyj, Peter

Mosaic Press, Ontario; c1983 70pp

89-1489

Lysty pro Ukrainu

Goldelman, Solomon I.

Viden'; c1921; Vyd. Hamoin na Ukraini; c1964 - Materialy do istorii ukrainsko-zhydivskykh vidnosyn za chas revoliutsii

89-1491

My Meetings and Discussions in Israel

Mirchuk, Petro

Ukrainian Survivors of the Holocaust, Toronto; c1982 176pp - Are Ukrainians traditionally anti-semites?

89-1490

Open Meeting re: Demjanjuk Case; visual recording of the meeting, Ukrainian Orthodox Auditorium

Nishnic, Edward

Video - c1987 (Apr. 21) VHS; 120 min.; in English & Ukrainian; T-120

Sponsored by: Canadian Social Services and Saskatoon Local Ukrainian Canadian Committee Discussion on Demjanjuk

Trial in Israel and one news clip covering the discussion CFQC News

89-1493

Spravzhni Heroi

Suslensky, Yakiv

Tovarystvo Ukraina, Kyiv, c1993 152pp, in Ukrainian, paperback, b/w photos - A collection of biographies of Ukrainian heroes.

94-2309

Ukrainians and Jews: A Symposium

Dushnyck, Walter (Editor)

The Ukrainian Congress Committee of America, New York; c1966 199pp - A collection of articles, testimonies, Ukrainian state documents, discussions, statements, editorial

89-1487

14.5 Canadian

International Black Ribbon Day

Compiled by: International Black Ribbon Day Committee, Toronto, M5H 1S3, suite 906; c1986 (Aug.23) Sony T-30; News Clips: National, local coverage

89-1494

Kontakt - Ukrainian TV Magazine September 27, 1992

Video - Belair Audio Visual Productions, Toronto; c1992; Blue Horizons Productions Presentation Scotch T60 VHS; 59min 50sec; Ukrainian/English

Ukraine today - Ukrainian TV; Ukrainian embassy in Ottawa; Roy Romanow on referendum; Kyiv fashion in Vancouver Expo

93-2059

14.5.1 Canadian - National

Commissions of Inquiry: A Handbook on Operations

Wilson, Harry A.

Government of Canada - Privy Council Office; c1982 62pp; bilingual; in English - A handbook for anyone concerned with establishing, organizing, and running a Commission of Inquiry

89-1368

The Constitutional Amendment Bill

Federal Government of Canada

Government of Canada; c1978 77pp - Text and explanatory notes published to encourage public discussion of proposed changes in the Canadian Constitution

89-1350

Funding of the Arts in Canada to the Year 2000

Bovey, E. C. (Chairman of Task Force)

Minister of Supply & Services Canada; c1986 300pp; bilingual - () () The report of the Task Force on funding of the Arts

89-1347

The Heirs of Lord Durham: Manifesto of a Vanishing People

Federation of Francophones: Cook, Ramsay - Historian - Introduction

Federation of Francophones Outside Quebec; c1978 biblio. - The Francophones outside Quebec speak out

89-1359

Human Rights Behind the Iron Curtain

Stackhouse, Reginald (chairman)

Queens Printer of Canada; c1986 in English, French; recommendations; appendix I & II; request for government response

89-1607

Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism

Federal Government of Canada
Crown, Ottawa; c1970 345pp; biblio. - Book IV - The Cultural Contribution of the Other Ethnic Groups
89-1344

14.5.1.1 Canadian – National – Deschenes Commission

Crimes Against Humanity: A Canadian Perspective

Video - Francis Morrison Library, Saskatoon; c1986 (May 31) VHS T-120; 75 min.; in English
Speakers at a Saskatchewan CLC educational seminar challenge the Canadian Media's characterization of the Ukrainian Community
89-1501 & 89-1502 & 89-1503

The Debate over Alleged War Criminals in Canada

The Justinian Press, Toronto; c1987 52pp; soft cover - Letters to the editor of The Whig-Standard
90-1861

Media coverage concerning release of Deschenes War criminals in Canada Report

Video - c1987 (March 12) Scotch EXG T-120
1. Midday, CBC Noon Show - J.Gregorowich, I.Cotlar (count: 0000; time 7:45). 2. QCB News (6pm) J. Rozdilsky (c: 0667; time 3:15). 3. CBC News (6pm) (partial) J. Rozdilsky (c: 0919; time 1:35). 4. STN News (6pm) J. Rozdilsky (c: 1035; time 2:25). STN News (6pm) J. Rozdilsky (c: 1035; time 2:25). 5. CTV & CBC National (c: 1190 & 1475; time 4:15 & 4:45). 6. The Journal - CBC - L.Luciuk, I.Cotlar
89-1498

Soviet Evidence in North American Courts

Zumbakis, S. Paul
Civil Liberties Commission, Toronto; c1986 168pp; soft cover; glossary; notes to chapters; illustrations; Can. Edition - An analysis of problems and concerns with reliance on communist source evidence in alleged war criminal trials
90-1866

Trial and Error: Canada's Commission of Inquiry on War Criminals and the Soviets

Tolstoy, Nikolai
Justinian Press, Toronto; c1986 23pp; paperback; notes
93-2190

Ukrainian Canadian Committee Submission to the Commission of Inquiry on War Criminals

Sopinka, John, QC
Justinian Press for Civil Liberties Com., Toronto 55pp; bilingual
89-1495

The Work of the Deschenes Commission

Meighen, Michael
Video - Holiday Inn, Saskatoon; c1986 (June 6) VHS T-120; 80 min.; in English
Mr. Meighen, senior counsel to the Deschenes Commission of Inquiry. Addresses concerns and clarifies the Commission's mandate at a public lecture
89-1500

14.6 Political Science

Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day; September 1993 - Vol. 7, issue 5

Gray, Earle
Canadian Magazine Publisher's Association, Woodville; c1993 63 pp., paperback - A magazine of speeches with diverse and decisive views on current Canadian issues. Primary source of information and opinions on such topics as government, national and foreign affairs, economics, business, law, education, and the arts economics, business, law, education, and the arts and sciences. Contains speech by Bohdan Kordan on Ukrainian internment.

95-2438

How To Run A Pressure Group

Hall, Christopher

J. M. Dent and Sons Ltd., London; c1974 155pp

88-236

Ukraine in Foreign Comments and Description: From the 6th to 20th century

Sichynsky, Volodymyr

Ukrainian Congress Committee of America, Inc., New York; c1953 235pp; paperback; illustrations

93-2166

14.7 Philosophical Thought

Lysty do brativ-khliborobiv (pysani v 1919-1926 rr.): Pro ideiu i orhanizatsiu ukrainskoho monarkhizmu - On account of Ukrainian monarchism

Lipinsky, Wiacheslav

Buchdruckerei Carl Herrmann, Wien; c1926 580p; hard cover; in Ukr. - I. Ukrainska naddniprianska inteli-hentsia i natsionalna idea - Ukrainian Naddniprianian intelli-gentsia and National idea II. Natsionaln arystokratia - National aristocracy III. Polityka - Politics III. Polityka - Politics

93-2150

Mashyna, nauka j ekonomichni kryzy - Machine, science, and economical crises

Stechyshyn, Mykhajlo

Vyd. nakladom avtora; c1941 78pp; paperback; in Ukr.

93-2194

Natsiia, Derzhavnist, Natsionalizm

Ivanyshyn, Vasyl

Vidrodzhennia Vydavnytstvo, Drohobych; 1992 180pp, soft cover - A look at the current situation in Ukraine from point of view of the nation, the state and nationalism. Political understanding and thought re. the aforementioned are explored.

94-2386

15.0 REFERENCES/RESEARCH

15.1 Encyclopedias

Entsyklopediia ukrainoznavstva - Vol.I

Kubiiiovych, V. (ed.)

Vydavnytstvo "Molode Zhyttia", New York, c1955 1-202 pp, hardcover, b/w illustrations - An encyclopedia on Ukraine.
00-2627

Entsyklopedia ukrainoznavstva - Vol. II

Kubiiiovych, V.

Vydavnytstvo "Molode Zhyttia", New York, c1955 203-400 pp, hardcover, b/w photos - An encyclopedia of Ukraine.
00-2628

Entsyklopediia ukrainoznavstva - Vol. II-2

Kubiiiovych, V. (Editor)

Vydavnytstvo "Molode zhyttia", New York, c1955-57 405-800 pp, hardcover, b/w illustrations - An encyclopedia on Ukraine.
00-2629

Entsyklopedia ukrainoznavstva - Vol. II-3

Kubiiiovych, V. (Editor)

Vydavnytstvo "Molode Zhyttia", New York, c1959 805-1200 pp, hardcover, b/w photos - An encyclopedia of Ukraine.
00-2630

Entsyklopediia ukrainoznavstva - Vol. II-4

Kubiiiovych, V. (Editor)

Vydavnytstvo "Molode Zhyttia", New York, c1962 1205-1600 pp, b/w photos, Notes on the founders of the Ukrainian Shevchenko Society (1954-1964) - An encyclopedia on Ukraine.
00-2631

Entsyklopediia ukrainoznavstva - Vol. II-5

Kubiiiovych, V. (Editor)

Vydavnytstvo "Molode Zhyttia", New York, c1966 1605-2000 pp, hardcover, b/w photos - An encyclopedia of Ukraine.
00-2632

Entsyklopedia ukrainoznavstva - Vol. II-6

Kubiiiovych, V. (Editor)

Vydavnytstvo "Molode zhyttia", New York, c1970 2005-2400 pp., hardcover, b/w photos, Notes on the founders of the Ukrainian Shevchenko Society (1954-1971) - An encyclopedia of Ukraine.
00-2633

Entsyklopediia ukrainoznavstva - Vol II-7

Kubiiiovych, V. (Editor)

Vydavnytstvo "Molode zhyttia", New York, c1973 2405-2800 pp, hardcover, b/w photos - An encyclopedia of Ukraine.
00-2634

Entsyklopedia ukrainoznavstva - Vol.II-8

Kubiiiovych, V. (Editor)

Vydavnytstvo, "Molode zyhtia", New York, c1976 2805-3200 pp, hardcover, c1976 - An encyclopedia of Ukraine.
00-2635

Entsyklopedia ukrainoznavstva - Vol. II-9

Kubiiiovych, V. (Editor)

Vydavnytstvo "Molode zhyttia", New York, c1980 3205-3600 pp, hardcover, b/w photos - An encyclopedia of Ukraine.
00-2636

Entsyklopediia ukrainoznavstva - Vol. II-10

Kubiiovych, V. (Editor)

Vydavnytstvo "Molode zhyttia", New York, c1984 3605-4015 pp, hardcover, b/w photos, Notes on the founders of the Ukrainian Shevchenko Society - An encyclopedia of Ukraine.

00-2637

Istoriia Ukrainskoi RSR- Vol. I- Book 1

Artemenko, I.I. et al

Naukova dumka, Kyiv, c1977 443 pp, hardcover, text, b/w illustrations, Chronological Table - Encyclopedia of the history of Ukraine.

00-2617

Istoriia Ukrainskoi RSR - Vol. I - Book 2

Holobutski, V.O. (Editor) et al

Naukova dumka, Kyiv, c1979 343 pp, hardcover, text, b/w illustrations - Encyclopedia of Ukrainian history.

00-2618

Istoriia Ukrainskoi RSR - Vol.II

Serhiienko, H.R. (ed) et al

Naukova dumka, Kyiv, c1979 615 pp, hardcover, text, b/w illustrations - Encyclopedia of Ukrainian history.

00-2619

Istoriia Ukrainskoi RSR - Vol.III

Sheveliev, A.H. (ed) et al

Naukova dumka, Kyiv, c1978 606 pp, hardcover, text, b/w illustrations - Encyclopedia of the history of Ukraine.

00-2620

Istoriia Ukrainskoi RSR - Vol IV

Los, F. Ye. (ed) et al

Naukova dumka, Kyiv, c1978 530 pp, hardcover, text, b/w illustrations - Encyclopedia of the history of Ukraine.

00-2621

Istoriia Ukrainskoi RSR - Vol. V

Suprunenko, M. I. (ed) et al

Naukova dumka, Kyiv, c1977 590 pp, text, b/w illustrations - Encyclopedia of Ukrainian history.

00-2622

Istoriia Ukrainskoi RSR - Vol. VI

Hudzenko, P.P.

Naukova dumka, Kyiv, c1977 542 pp, hardcover, text, b/w illustrations - Encyclopedia of Ukrainian history.

00-2623

Istoriia ukrainskoi RSR - Vol. VII

Klokov, V.I. (ed) et al

Naukova dumka, Kyiv, c1977 543 pp, hardcover, text, b/w illustrations - Encyclopedia of Ukrainian history.

00-2624

Istoriia ukrainskoi RSR - Vol. VIII - Book 1

Lykholat, A.V. (ed) et al

Naukova dumka, Kyiv, c1979 389 pp, hardcover, text, b/w illustrations - Encyclopedia of Ukrainian history.

00-2625

Istoriia Ukrainskoi RSR- Vol. VIII - Book 2

Lykholat, A.V. (ed) et al

Naukova dumka- Kyiv, c1979 698 pp, hardcover, text, b/w illustrations - Encyclopedia of Ukrainian history.

00-2626

Mala Ukrainska Musychna Entsyklopedia - Concise Encyclopedia of Ukrainian Music

Zaleskyi, Osyp (Red.)

Dniprova Khvyliia, Munich; c1971 125pp; in Ukrainian - Dodatok do Maloi Ukrainskoi Muzychnoi Entsyklopedii
89-1555

Ukraine: A Concise Encyclopedia - Vol. I

Kubijovyc, Volodymyr (Ed.)

The Ukrainian National Association, Toronto; c1963 1185pp; extensive index
89-1516

Ukraine: A Concise Encyclopedia - Vol. II

Kubijovyc, Volodymyr (Ed.)

The Ukrainian National Association, Toronto; c1971 1394pp
89-1517

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptserkvy v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. I: A-B
89-1590

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptserkvy v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. II: V-G
89-1591

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptserkvy v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. III: D-YE/EI
89-1592

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptserkvy v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. IV: ZH-Y/I
89-1593

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptserkvy v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. V: K-KOM
89-1594

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptserkvy v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. VI: KOM-L
89-1595

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptserkvy v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. VII: LE-ME
89-1596

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptserkvy v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. VIII: ME-NA
89-1597

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptservky v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. IX: NA-OL 89-1598

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptservky v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. X: OL-PER 89-1599

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptservky v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. XI: PERE 89-1600

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptservky v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. XII: PO-PYZ 89-1601

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptservky v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. XIII: PYZ-SE 89-1602

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptservky v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. XIV: SE-STI 89-1603

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptservky v Argentini, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. XV: ST-USH 89-1604

Ukrainska Mala Entsyklopedia

Onatsky, Evhen

Admin. Uaptservky v Argentyni, Buenos Aires, Argentine; c1951-1967 XVI Tomiv; in Ukrainian - VOL. XVI: USH-YA/IA 89-1605

Ukrainskaadianska entsyklopediia: A-Bohuntsi

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al

Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoiadianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1959 639 pp, hardcover, color and b/w photos, maps, List of Abbreviations Used - An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine. 00-2638

Ukrainskaadianska entsyklopediia: Bohuslav - Volochysk

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al

Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoiadianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c 1959 575 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps - An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine. 00-2639

Ukrainskaadianska entsyklopediia: Volochinnia - Dania

Vazhan, M. P. (ed.) et al

Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1959 576 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps -
An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.
00-2640

Ukrainska radianska entsyklopediia: Dante - Eshelon

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al
Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1961 560 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps -
An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.
00-2641

Ukrainska radianska entsyklopediia: Ye - Italiky

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al
Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1961 560 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps -
An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.
00-2642

Ukrainska radianska entsyklopediia: Italiia - Koliziia

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al
Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radianskoi entsyklopedia, Kyiv, c1961 576 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps -
An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.
00-2643

Ukrainska radiaska entsyklopediia: Koliivshchyna - Lanchyn

Vazhan, M. P. (ed.) et al
Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1962 576 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps -
An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.
00-2644

Ukrainska radianska entsyklopediia: Lan - Mashchennia

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al
Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1962 576 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps -
An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.
00-2645

Ukrainska radianska entsyklopedia: Maik - Nakhichevan

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al
Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1962 568 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps -
An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.
00-2646

Ukrainska radiaska entsyklopediia: Makhodka - Patriarkhat

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al
Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1962 576 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps -
An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.
00-2647

Ukrainska radianska entsyklopediia: Patriotyzm - Prianosochi

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al
Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1963 592 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps -
An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.
00-2648

Ukrainska radianska entsyklopediia: Prianshiv - Svitlofor

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al
Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoi radianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1963 576 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps -
An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.

00-2649

Ukrainskaadianska entsyklopediia: Svitliakovi - Spodumen

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al

Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoiadianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1963 563 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps - An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.

00-2650

Ukrainskaadianska entsyklopediia: Spozhyvannia - Tumak

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al

Holovna ukrainskoiadianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1963 592 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps - An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.

00-2651

Ukrainskaadianska entsyklopediia: Tuman - Tsement

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al

Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoiadianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1964 591 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps - An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.

00-2652

Ukrainskaadianska entsyklopediia: Tsementatsiia - b

Vazhan, M.P. (ed.) et al

Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoiadianskoi entsyklopediia, Kyiv, c1964 632 pp, hardcover, color and b/w illustrations, maps - An encyclopedia of Soviet Ukraine.

00-2653

15.2 Dictionaries

The Chornobyl Dictionary

Stephaniuk, Jeffrey D.

EFREM Enterprises Ltd., Saskatoon; c1992 29pp; paperback

93-2178

Dictionary of Ukrainian Canadian Biography of Pioneer Settlers of Alberta 1891-1900

Kaye, Vladimir J., PhD. (Ed.)

Ukrainian Pioneer Association of Alta., Alberta; c1984 360pp; maps; biblio.; explanatory notes

89-1551

English-Ukrainian Computer Glossary and Short Glossary of Audio-Visual Technology

Fedynsky P., Horosysky T., Kikena T., Robin R. (Compiled)

CIUS Press, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta; c1990 30pp; paperback - Occasional research, reports.

92-2012

English-Ukrainian Computer Glossary and Short Glossary of Audio-Visual Technology

Fedynsky P., Horosysky T., Kikena T., Robin R. (Compiled)

CIUS Press, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta; c1990 30pp; paperback - Occasional research, reports.

97-2537

English-Ukrainian Glossary of Business Terms - 1st edition

Clarke, Darlene P.M.

Centre for Second Language Instruction, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; c1992 151pp; paperback - Terms relating to industries, employment, services

97-2538

English-Ukrainian Dictionary of Agriculture

Haensch, Prof. Dr. G., Haberkamp de Anton, G. Translated by: Tsiovkh, A.

Ukrainian Resource and Development Center, Grant MacEwan Community College, Edmonton, AB 247pp, English/
Ukrainian text, Table of Contents, paperback, coil bound - An English/ Ukrainian dictionary of agricultural terms.
92-1986

Fraseolohichnyj Slovnyk

Batiuk, M. O.
Radiianskaa Shkola, Kyiv; c1966 118pp; photocopied material
89-1545

Morfemnyj Slovnyk

Poliuha, L. M.
Radiianska Shkola, Kyiv; c1983 461pp; in Ukrainian; 36,000 sliv
89-1552

Orfo-epichniy Slovnyk

Pohribniy, M.I.
Radiianska Shkola, Kyiv, 1984 629pp, hard cover, intro. to pronunciation - Over 44,000 words are shown in partial declension.
94-2362

Slovnyk Hidronimiv Ukrainy

Tsiluiko, K. K. (Hol. red.)
Naukova Dumka, Kyiv; c1979 799pp; in Ukrainian
89-1554

Slovnyk Inshomovnykh Sliv (Dictionary of Foreign Words)

Melnychuka, O.C.
Holovna redaktsiia ukrainskoy entsyklopedy, Kyiv, c1985 966 pp, hardcover, in Ukrainian - A dictionary of foreign words.
00-2614

Ukrainian-English Dictionary for Popular Use: Vol. I

Dejko, Maria; Dejko, Volodymyr; Dejko, Alla
Our Language Publ., Australia; c1979 2 volumes of 1007pp; 50,000 words and expressions
89-1547

Ukrainian-English Dictionary for Popular Use: Vol. II

Dejko, Maria; Dejko, Volodymyr; Dejko, Alla
Our Language Publ., Australia; c1979 2 volumes of 1007pp; 50,000 words and expressions
89-1548

Ukrainian Words: To Enjoy Everyday Ukrainian Culture

Foty, George & Pohorecky, Zennon (Ed.)
Ukrainian Canadian Committee - SPC, Saskatoon; c1980 Volume I - Summer Activities
89-1550

Webster's Secretarial Handbook

Eckersley-Johnson, Anna L. (Ed.)
Merriam-Webster Inc., Springfield, Massachuset; c1983 578pp; 1st edition; biblio.; index
89-1549

15.3 Atlas

Istorychnyj Atlas Ukrainy

Teslia, Ivan i Tiutko, Evhen (Red.)
Ukrainske Istorychne Tovarystvo, Montreal; c1980 190pp; in Ukrainian; tyrazh 2000 prymirnykiv
89-1567

Maliy Atlas SRSR

Mesiatsseva, L.N.

USSR Geodesign and Cartography Board of the Cabinet of Ministers, Moskva; c. 1973 80pp., hard cover, maps, statistics - A condensed atlas of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
94-2392

Ukraine: A Historical Atlas

Magocsi, Paul Robert

University of Toronto Press, Toronto; c1985
89-1560

Ukrainian Informaton Collective - Geography of Ukraine

Ukrainian Information Collective, Australia; c1985 47pp
89-1561

Ukrainska RSR - Administratyvno-terytorialnyj podil

Nyzhnyk, V.

Derzh. Vyd. Politychnoi Literatury Ukr.RSR, Kyiv; c1962 415pp
89-1566

15.4 Document Collection (Research Papers)**Building the Future: Ukrainian Canadians in the 21st century. A Blue Print for Action**

Ukrainian Canadian Committee - Ukrainian Community Development Committee - Prairie Region
UCDC-Prairie Region, Edmonton; c1986 108pp; trilingual
89-1588

Commerce in the Country

Chorniawy, Cathy

Culture & Multiculturalism, Alberta; c1989 (March) 130pp; photos; notes; biblio; appendices - Occasional Paper #17 - "A Land Use and Structural History of the Luzan Grocery Store"
89-1442

Doctoral Dissertation on Ukrainian Topics in English Prepared during the Years 1928-1978

Wynar, Bohdan S.

Ukrainian Research Foundation, Inc., Englewood, Col.; c1980 126pp - Reprinted from Ukrainian Historian, Fall 1979; Vol. XVI, pages 108-127
89-1625

Guide to Ukrainian Canadian Newspapers, Periodicals, and Calendars-Almanacs, 1903-1970

Swyrypa, Frances A.

CIUS, Edmonton; c1985 - Research Report #8
89-1581

Hlus' Church

Makuch, Andrij

Culture and Multiculturalism, Alberta; c1989 (March) 140pp; photos; biblio; notes; appendices - A narrative history of the Ukrainian Catholic Church at Buczac, Alberta Occasional Paper #19
89-1444

The Kateryna Antonovych Collection

Momryk, Myron & Sowtis, Dennis

CIUS, Edmonton; c1985 28pp; research report #13; 10 volumes - The collection may be of interest to (1) researchers in the history of Ukrainians in Canada (the development and maintenance of Ukr. culture in Canada); (2) history of Ukr's in Ukraine & Czechoslovakia

89-927

Keeping A Record

Luckyj, George S. N.

CIUS, Edmonton; c1988; in assoc'n with Association of Ukrainian Famine Research Centre 50pp; research report #17 - Literary Purges in Soviet Ukraine (1930's). A Bio- Bibliography Guide. Lists only writers, literary scholars; does not include artists-theatre, music art, history, or sociology

89-928

A Kobzar Handbook

Hornjatkevyc, A.

CIUS Press, Edmonton, Alberta; c1989 364pp, Notes, Coil Bound

92-2016

Mitterlungen Nr I

Jendyk, Rostyslaw

Ukrainian Free University, Munich; c1965 In German; research paper

89-1621

The Olena Kysilewska Collection

Momryk, Myron & Sowtis, Dennis

CIUS, Edmonton; c1985 36pp; research report #12 - This report contains the finding aid to the Kysilewska collection.

Consists of 21 vol. Particularly valuable to researchers in (1) history of Ukr. Canadians - Ukr. Women's Movement in Canada and (2) history of Ukr. in West Ukraine

89-926

Out of the Peasant Mold

Lesoway, Marie

Culture and Multiculturalism, Alberta; c1989 (March) 166pp; photos; biblio; notes - Occasional Paper #16 - A Structural

History of the M. Hawreliak Home in Shandro

89-1441

Researching Heritage Buildings

Carter, Margret

Minister of the Environment; c1983

89-1626

Shelter, Feed, and Dray

Melnycky, Peter

Culture and Multiculturalism, Alberta; c1989 (March) 80pp; photos; biblio; notes - Occasional Paper #18 - A Structural

History of the Radway Livery Barn

89-1443

Studia Ucrainica

Kis, Theofil i Makaryk, Irena

University of Ottawa Press; c1988 - VOLUME IV This special issue is dedicated to the subject of contemporary Ukrainian poetry

89-1569

Studia Ucrainica

Kis, Theofil et al. (editorial board)

University of Ottawa Press; c1986 141pp - VOLUME III a. Literature; b. Translation; c. Philology; d. Notes; e. History - Christian Millennium 1988

89-1586

Studia Ucrainica

Kis, Theofil et al.

University of Ottawa Press; c1984 278pp; in English, Ukrainian, and French - VOLUME II a. Literature; b. The Arts; c. Philology; d. History; e. Documents; f. Reviews
89-1585

Ucrainica on Microfilm

Rutkowski, Alan & Cyncar, Nadia (compiler)
CIUS, Edmonton; c1984 - Research Report #5
89-1578

Ukrainians and the 1981 Canada Census: A Data Handbook

Kordan, Bohdan S.
CIUS, Edmonton; c1985 - Research Report #9. A Series
89-1582

Ukrainian Canadian Content in the Newspaper Svoboda 1893-1904

Swyripa, Frances A. & Makuch, Andrij
CIUS, Edmonton; c1985 - Research Report #7
89-1580

Ukrainian Community Needs Assessment Study Prairie Region

Kordan, Bohdan S.
CIUS, Edmonton; c1985 Series - Research Report #10
89-1583

Ukrainian Serials

Rutkowski, Alan & Cyncar, Nadia (compiler)
CIUS, Edmonton; c1983 - A checklist of Ukrainian Journals, Periodicals, and Newspapers in the University of Alberta Library Research Report #3
89-1576

Ukrainian Studies Courses at Canadian Universities: An Update 1979-80

Krawchenko, B.
CIUS, University of Alberta; Edmonton; c1980
89-1570

Ukrainian Studies Courses at Canadian University: Trends, Projects, and Implications

Kordan, Bohdan S.
CIUS, University of Alberta, Edmonton; c1983 30pp
89-1572, 89-1573

Zoliti Vorota

Chubuk, Mykola (Editor)
Chas, Kyiv, c1991 176 pp, paperback, color and b/w pictures, Table of Contents - An almanac that clarifies the history and contemporary development of Ukraine in particular; unknown pages of her past, actual economic problems, learning, culture, religion, the many-sided national processes of rebirth and the connection among people of the commonwealth in all spheres of activity.
00-2582

15.5 Bibliographies

Bibliography of Ukrainian Literature in English and French

Piaseckyj, Oksana
University of Ottawa Press; c1989 386pp - Translations and critical works (1950-1986). A general survey of Ukrainian Literature in English & French translation in Ukraine & outside of its geographical boundaries
89-1773

Bibliotechni fondy i katalogy

Sokalskyj, O. C.; Turovym, B. M.; Tammom, Y. M.
Vyshcha shkola, Kyiv; c1971 363pp; in Ukrainian; 98 cop.
88-231

Film and the Ukrainians in Canada - 1921-1980

Zaporzan, Shirley and Klymasz, R. B.
CIUS, Edmonton; c1982 76pp - A filmography index of Film titles and bibliography with supplementary appendices
Research Papers #1
89-1574

German, Mennonite, and Hutterite Communities in Saskatchewan: An Inventory of Sources

Anderson, Alan B.
Saskatchewan German Council, Inc., Saskatoon; c1988 30 pp., coil bound paperback - An inventory of sources used to research info for an open-ended series of books published by the Saskatchewan German Council.
95-2477

Markian Shashkevych: Bio-Bibliographical Dictionary

Marunchuk, M. H.
Impressions, Winnipeg, MB., c1989 206pp, Ukrainian text, some b/w pictures, index - A bio-bibliographical dictionary with text in Ukrainian in Cyrillic script.
92-1988

Political Refugees and "Displaced Persons"

Boshyk, Y. and Balan, B.
The Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, The University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, c1982 424 pp, paperback, text, addresses - A selected bibliography and guide to research with special reference to the Ukrainians
88-660

Political Refugees and Displaced Persons - 1945-1954

Boshyk, Yuri and Balan, Boris
CIUS, Edmonton; c1982 - Research Report #2
89-1575

Political writings of Post-World War Two; Ukrainian Emigres

Petryshyn, Roman W. & Chomiak, Natalia
CIUS, Edmonton; c1984 - Research Report #4
89-1577

Ukraine: A Bibliographic Guide to English-language Publications

Wynar, Bohdan S. (Ed.)
Eglewood, Colorado: Ukrainian Academic Press; c1990 406pp; in English
91-1952

Ukrainians in Canada and The United States: Ethnic Studies Info Guide Series

Sokolyazyn, Aleksander & Wertesman, Vlad.
Gale Research Co., Detroit; c1981
88-247

15.6 Research in Ancestral Roots**Bridging the Generation Gap**

Kindred, Andrew M.
Saskatoon; c1990 66pp; paperback; photos - Details brief historical account of the lives of the author's parents, maternal grandparents and family reunion commemorating them.

97-2562

German Settlements in Saskatchewan: The Origin and Development of German Catholic, Lutheran, Baptist, Mennonite and Hutterite Communities

Anderson, Alan B.

Saskatchewan German Council; Saskatoon; c1990 50 pp., coil bound paperback - Focus on the historical background to German settlement in Saskatchewan. Describes where German migration to this province originated in Central and Eastern Europe. Primarily concerned with migration patterns of German settlers, and looks at Religious orientations after settlement.
95-2478

The Jacob and Irene Boyko Family History

Boyko Family Reunion Committee, Saskatoon; c1989 123pp; paperback; photos; coil binder
93-2169

Notes on the Canadian Family Tree

Federal Government

Canadian Citizenship Branch, Ottawa; c1960 138pp - Section on various ethnic groups and their contributions
89-1589

Sources for Researching Ukrainian Family History

Himka, John-Paul and Swyripa, Frances A.

CIUS, Edmonton; c1984 - Research Report #6
89-1579

A Statistical Compendium on the Ukrainians in Canada - 1891-1976

Darcovich, William (Ed.)

University of Ottawa Press, Ottawa; c1980 846pp - There are 3 copies, 2 of which have no accession number
89-1584

15.8 Other

Call to Order: Meeting Rules and Procedures for Non-Profit Organizations

Perry, Herb

Big Bay Publishing Inc., Owen Sound, Ont.; c1984 129pp; paperback - Notice of meeting, agendas, quorum, motions and amendments, receiving and adopting reports, challenge the Chair, conflict of interest, dissent, vote of thanks, interruption, and much more. Describes the office on a Board, and duties of the incumbents. Script and minutes of a directors meeting illustrate application of rules.
93-2168

Farm Business Management

Bauer, L.; Bush, D.

Kyiv; c1995 570 pp; photocopied; graphs, charts; in Ukrainian -
97-2536

The First Book of Demographics for the Republics of the Former Soviet Union: 1951-1990

New World Demographics, L.C., Shady Side, Maryland, USA; c1992 161pp; paperback; maps; tables
93-2205

I.M.F. Economic Reviews 10 1993; Ukraine

Hole, Peter

International Monetary Fund, Washington; c1993 130 pp., paperback - Book compiled in 1993, containing info on recent economic developments and policies in Ukraine. Contains some background and political history of Ukraine, imports/exports, and economy in general.
95-2483

Ukraine, Science and Culture

Serhienko, O. (ed.)

Znannia, Kyiv; c1991 400pp; hardcover; many photos and pictures; in Ukrainian - The book describes scientific and cultural life of modern Ukraine, some historic events and famous people.

97-2541

Ukrainski vijskovi vidznaky: ordeny, khresty, medali ta nashyvky - Ukrainian Military Medals: orders, crosses, badges, and emblems

Semotiuk, Jaroslaw

Shevchenko Scientific Society in Canada, Toronto; c1991 51pp; paperback; in Ukr.; photos

93-2191

15.9 Professional Development

Professional Presence.

Bixler Susan

Putnam Publishing Group, New York; c1992 288 pp., tables, illustrations, paperback. - The total programme for gaining that extra edge in business by America's top corporate image consultant.

94-2277

Business Writing. Quick and Easy. Second Edition.

Brill Laura

AMACOM, American Management Association, New York; c1989 238 pp., tables, figures; hard cover. - More than just a simple prescription for writing success this book covers every phase of written business communication with reinforcing exercises and examples: letters, memos, minutes and meeting summaries, reports, procedure manuals, resumes. The author provides you with step-by-step instruction in planning, design, organisation, writing.

94-2279

Effective Meetings. The Complete Guide.

Burleson Clyde W.

John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York; c1990. 239 pp., bibliographical references; hard cover. - This is most complete guide to meetings and meeting methods ever produced. Only this volume covers all facets of meeting skills, covers complete chapters on the selection and correct use of audiovisual equipment, presents the special facts you need to know to be successful in the videoconferencing.

94-2280

Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers. Third edition.

Droms William G.

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc. Reading, Massachusetts; c1992 244 pp., tables, formulas, graphs; hard cover. - Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Manager now expanded and updated, provides immediate access to the practical guidelines and fundamentals of accounting and finance. Corporate and independent managers, entrepreneurs, executives, students entering the field of finance will find this guide book indispensable for business decisions.

94-2278

Association Management

Perry, H. and Kelly, R.

Big Bay Publishing Inc., Owen Sound, ON., c1988 192 pp, paperback, Index - This book discusses perspectives, practices and procedures for the management of Non-Profit Organizations. Topics covered include association structure, volunteer recruitment, use of committees, public relations, communication, etc.

00-2608

16.0 RELIGION

Architecture of Ukrainian Churches

Solowij, B. (Editor)

Association of Ukrainians in South Australia 128pp - This exhibition attempts to present a general overview of the architectural religious heritage of Ukrainians

89-1700

A Byzantine Rite Liturgical Year - Part I

Katrij, Julian, OSBM

Basilian Fathers Publication, Detroit; c1983 456pp; selected biblio.; illus.; in English

89-1703

The Byzantine Ukrainian Rite

National Office of Religious Education (Editor)

Publications Service Canadian Catholic Conference, Ottawa; c1975 119pp; illustrations

89-1702

Christians in an Atheist World

Man Alive

Video - CBC - 9:30-10:00 pm; c1989 (Feb. 21)

89-1147

Gladiatory v katakombakh

Terelia, Josep

Basilian Press, Toronto; c1988 61pp - The author recounts his personal encounter with the Blessed Virgin Mary at Hrushiw (Ukraine) where she is believed to have been appearing. She asked him to continue being faithful to the Lord and to spread the "Good News" to his fellow countrymen about prayer and conversion

89-1093

Kniahynia Olha - 945-964

Zajac, Irena & Komitet

Vyd. Orhanizatsii ukrainok Kanady im. Olhy Basarab, Winnipeg; c1987 30pp; in Ukrainian & English; translated by Mary Pankiw - Princess Olha is the first Christian of Kievan Rus

89-1705

Knyhy Butya Ukraiinskoho Narodu

Kostiuk, K.

Vsesvitnya Khrystianska Misia, Toronto, c1980 (World Christian Ministries) hardcover, 189 pp. - The Books of Genesis of the Ukrainian Nation as influenced by the Holy Scriptures and Democratic ideas of Zaporozhian Sich Republic and of Western Europe.

96-2514

The Lost Architecture of Kiev

Hewryk, Titus D.

The Ukrainian Museum, New York, NY; c1982 64pp; design by Maria Shust; select biblio; illus.; maps - Partial list of major Historical Architectural Landmarks demolished from 1920-1941. Extensive notes

89-1698

Millennium

Kuchmij, Halia

Video - CBC - Man Alive - programme with Roy Bonisteel; c1988 (Sun. Dec.25, 9:10pm)

89-1704

Molodist i poklykannia o. Romana Sheptytskoho (Youth and Vocation of Father Roman Sheptytski)

Sheptytska, Sofia

Na osnovi vydannya Dmytra Mykntyouka u Vinnipezi, MB., c 1965 156pp, paperback, I b/w picture - An account of the youth and vocation of Father Roman Sheptytski.
92-1996

Morality and Reality

Magocski, Paul Robert (Editor)

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, Edmonton; c1989 P. Magocsi 485pp - The life-long challenge of Metropolitan Andrei Sheptytski - How to make religious morality the basis of everyday reality
89-1772

Muted Bells

Video - Ukrainian Museum - Archives of Cleveland; c1970 (late or early 80's) 12 min.; black and white
Clandestinely produced by an anonymous filmmaker in Soviet Union depicting the contemporary state of Ukrainian churches and icons. Doleful music in background
89-931

Our Faith: A Byzantine Catechism for Adults

Kucharek, Casimir

Byzantine Book, Toronto, c1983 352 pp, paperback, Index of Proper Names, Index of Topics, Index of Foreign Words - An explanation of the Byzantine catechism. Includes explanations about the Holy Mysteries of the Triune God, Created Beings, Christ God and Man etc. Discussion on each of the Holy Sacraments is also included.
92-1998

River of Joy: A Celebration of Ukrainian Christianity

Video - Kyiv-Christian Millennium Film Foundation, Edmonton; c1989 VHS

Good background and account of beginnings of Christisnity for Rus' Ukraine and in diaspora
92-2017

Sluzhba Bozha

Zaiats', Rev. Ivan

Paul's Music & Book Store; Saskatoon; c1964 60pp; paperback - Music for divine liturgy Ivana Zolotoustoho for choirs
95-2457

The State Historical and Cultural Museum of Kiev-Pechersk Lavra

Shkolnykov, B. (Editor)

Mistetstvo Publishers, Kiev; c1990 245pp; photoalbum; 3rd printing; in Ukrainian, Russian, and English
90-1931

Sviata Pravoslavnoi Tserkvy - Feast Days of the Orthodox Church

Stus, Very Rev. Dr. Ivan

Ukrainian Momen's Association of Canada, Natalia Kobrynska Foundation, Edmonton; c1983 102pp; in Ukrainian and English
89-1701

A Thousand Years of Chistianity in Ukraine

Zinkewych, Osyp & Sorokowski, Andrew (compilors & ed.)

Smoloskyp Publ.; c1988 312pp; biblio.; index; complitely illustrated; list of Rulers of Ukraine; list of hierarhies of Ukrainian Churches
89-1706

Topics in Ukrainian Religious History: A Collection of Reading Material History S-151

Labunka, Miroslov

Harvard University Summer School, Cambridge, Mass., c1983 paperback, compilation of articles - A collection of articles on Ukrainians' religious history from various authors and sources.
92-1997 (Vol 1) & 92-1991 (Vol 2)

Ukrainian Catholic Churches of Saskatchewan

Baran, Anna Maria

The Ukrainian Catholic Council of Saskatchewan 390pp; hardcover; photos - Photographs of existing and closed churches, and record of events and dates associated with church construction
95-2487

Ukrainian Churches Under Soviet Rule: Two Case Studies. The Millennium of Christianity in Rus' - Ukraine

Bociukiw, Bohdan

Ukrainian Studies Fund, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.; c1984 113pp
89-1699

Vtracheni Arhitekturni Pam'iatky Kyeva - The Lost Architecture of Kiev

Hewryk, Titus D.

Ukrainskyj Muzej, New York, NY; c1982 64pp; design by Maria Shust; select biblio; illus.; maps - Partial list of major Historical Architectural Landmarks demolished from 1920-1941. Extensive notes
89-1697

What Built the Ukrainian Community in Canada/ Ukrainian Orthodox Church and its Community in Canada

Kondra, Dr. P. and Minenko, Prof. T.

Ukrainian Self- Reliance League of Canada, Winnipeg, MB., c1985 22pp, English and Ukrainian text - Three papers on the Ukrainian Community and the Ukrainian Orthodox Church in Canada.
92-1984

Zbirnyk tysiacholittia khrystianstva v Ukraini, 988-1988 - The Millennium Collecton: Christianity in Ukraine, 988-1988

Baran, Alexander & Gerus, Oleh W. (ed.)

The Ukrainian Academy of Arts and Sciences in Canada, Winnipeg; c1991 282pp; hard cover; in Ukr. (addenda in Ukr. & Eng.) - The book is about Christianity, church, history, civilization, Christian influences on literature and arts in Ukraine
93-2156

17.0 BIOGRAPHIES/AUTOBIOGRAPHIES

Bezsmertni

Orest, M.

Institut Literaturny im. Mykhaila Oresta, Munich; c1963 334pp - Zbirnyk spohadiv pro M. Zerova, P. Fylypovycha i M. Drai-Khmary
88-829

Bilyj ptakh z chornoio oznachkoio - The White Bird with a Black Mark

Video - 83 minutes - English subtitles

A Bukovynian village near former international border WWII - changes - family disparity; some Bukovynian wedding rituals
88-857

The Grace of Passing: Constantine H. Andrusyshen, The Odyssey of a Slavist

Dutka, June

Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies Press, Edmonton, AB., c2000 123 pp, paperback, b/w pictures, Table of Contents, Index, Bibliography, Lists of Works by Andrusyshen - A biography on Constantine Andrusyshen (1907-83), a well-known Winnipeg-born linguist, literary scholar and translator. Includes both text and photos.
00-2600

Mykhailo S. Hrushevsky

Haliy, Mykola (collector & arranger)

Nakladom Holovnoi Upravy OURDP-Assoc of Ukr of Revolutnary-Democr Persuasion in USA, New York; c1960 262p; in Ukrainian - Vynado z nahody 25richya z dnya ioho smerty (1934-1959)
88-822

Marko Kropovnytskyj

Kyrychok, Petro

Dnipro, Kyiv; c1968 142pp - Zhyttia i tvorchist
88-825

Kurelek

Morley, Patricia

MacMillan of Canada, Toronto; c1986 colour plates
88-826

O. Ol'zhych i joho bat'ky

Bazhanskyj, Mykhailo

Nakladom avtora, Detroit; c1986 64pp
88-819

Pioneer Bishop: The Story of Bishop Nicetas Budka's 15 years in Canada

Korchinski, B. and Shykula, M. (Editors)

Redeemer's Voice Press, Yorkton, Sask., Canada, c1991 142pp, paperback, b/w illustrations, appendices, in English and Ukrainian - An account of the life of Bishop Budka in Canada from 1912 to 1927. Includes: introduction, chronology and various appendices to supplement this historical account.
92-1982

Shchodennyk, Tom I - 1911-1920

Vynnychenko, Volodymyr (Kostiuk, Hryhory - Editor)

CIUS and the Vynnychenko Com. of the Ukrainian Academy of Arts and Sciences in USA, Edmonton; c1980 499pp; index - A series of original works and reprints relating to Ukraine
88-833

Shchodennyk, Tom II - 1921-1925

Vynnychenko, Volodymyr (Kostiuk, Hryhory - Editor)

CIUS and the Vynnychenko Com. of the Ukrainian Academy of Arts and Sciences in USA, Edmonton; c1983 698pp; index; in Ukrainian
88-834

Taras Shevchenko

Rylsky, Maxym & Deutch, Alexander
Progress Publishers, Moscow - A biographical sketch
88-831

Shevchenko: The Man

Chub, Dmytro
Bayda Books, Toronto; c1985 1st edition
88-820

Hryhorij Skovoroda

Dzeveren, I.O. (holovnyj red.)
Naukova Duma, Kyiv; c1983 541pp; in Russian - Vstupna stattia - po ukrainskomu Virshi, pisni, baiky, diialohy, traktaty, prytychi
88-821

Son - The Dream

Video
Made in commemoration of 150 years birth of T. Shevchenko. Shevchenko's struggle for personal freedom and liberation of his people. Traces life of Shevchenko, focus on his artistic life with poetic works arising during his trial
88-858

Symonenko - Semantychna Studiia

Shankovskyj, Ihor
Association of Ukrainians in Great Britain, London; c1975 143pp - The primary incentive in undertaking this literary study has been a sincere desire to grant well- deserved credit to a young, dissident Ukrainian poet who never had a proper start.
88-832

Olena Teliha

Zdanovych, O. (ed.)
Ukrainskoho zolotoho khresta v USA; c1977 473pp; in Ukrainian - Zbirnyk
88-835

Tvorchist' Lesi Ukrainky - Krytychni Narysy

Zadesnyans'kyj, R.
Ukrainska Krytychna Dumka, Munich 173pp; druhe vydannya dopovnene
88-836

Lesya Ukrainka

Rich, Vera and Bida, Constantine
Women's Council of the Ukrainian Canadian Committee, University of Toronto Press; c1968 259pp
88-830

Vybrani lysty Panteleimona Kulisha

Luckyj, Yuri
Ukrainska Vilna Akademiia Nauk, USA, Toronto; c1984 326pp; in Ukrainian
88-817

Volodymyr Vynnychenko ta ioho doba

Kostiuk, Hryhorij
Ukrainska Vil'na Akademiya Nauk SSHA, New York; c1980 283pp - Doslidzhennya, krytyka, polemika
88-824

Anna Yaroslavna

Nebeliuk, Myroslav

Editions SCIP, Paris; c1952 60pp - Ukrainska Knyazhna na korolivs'komu prestoli Frantsii v XI storichi
88-827

Z dalekoho do blyz'koho

Sokil, Vasyl

CIUS, Edmonton; c1987 358pp; in Ukrainian - Spohady, pozdumy
88-828

Z futbolom u svit

Skotsen', Oleksander

Vil'ne slovo, Toronto; c1985 638pp; in Ukrainian
88-859

17.1 General**A biography of Dr. Stepania Petryk Potoski on the occasion of the Canadian Ukrainian Centennial 1891-1991.**

Maluga Paul

Freisen Printers a Division of D.W. Friesen & Sons Ltd, Altona, Manitoba; c1991 195 pp., photo; hard cover. - The year 1991 marks the centennial of the Ukrainian settlement in Canada. It was imperative that the Ukrainians in the Free World preserve their culture and Christian heritage. A prominent physician Dr. S. Potoski and descendant of Ukrainian pioneers has agreed to share her life history.

94-2285

The Enduring Legend of Pierre le Canadien: The Peter Dmytruk Story.

Man Alive, CBC

Video - Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, November, 1994 25 minutes, VHS, colour

The story of Peter Dmytruk of Wynyard, SK who, while fighting in France during WWII, was shot down and ended up fighting for the French Resistance. He was killed doing so and thus became a hero, unknown to most Canadians.

94-2400

Hawrelak: The Story

King Stuemer, Diane

Script: The Writer's Group, Inc., Calgary; c.1992 246pp, soft cover, photos, bibliography - A biography of Bill Hawrelak, former mayor of Edmonton, written by his granddaughter.

94-2381

Hlyniany: misto moix kylymiv

Khamula, Mykhailo

Ukrainian Publishers Ltd, London; c1968 139 pp, hard cover, photos - Author's memoirs with a description of the village of Hlyniany, Lviv Oblast and its carpet making industry

94-2346

Made in Saskatchewan: Peter Rupchan, Ukrainian Pioneer and Potter (a biography)

Silverthorne, Judith

Prairie Lily Co-operative Limited, Saskatoon, SK., c1991 paperback, 88pp, Glossary of Names, Bibliography, map of Usherville area - A biography of Peter Rupchan including text and photos.

92-2001

Rupchan - Spirit of a Prairie Potter

Video - Grasslands Productions Limited, Regina; c1992; produced in association with CBC Sask and SCN Scotch T30 VHS; colour 26 min; English - life and work of Peter Rupchan executive producer Judith Silverthorne

93-2061

Z Ukrainoiu v serts (With Ukraine in heart)

Novosad, Petro

Kameniar, Lviv; c1995 224pp; hardcover; photos; in Ukrainian - Author's memoirs about life in Ukraine and Canada
97-2539

17.2 Literature

Lesya Ukrainka: Khronolohiya Zhyttia i Tvorchosti

Kosach-Kryvnyiuk, Olha

Homin Ukrainy Publishing Co., Toronto, c. 1970 927pp, hard cover, photos - A Ukrainian Academy of Arts and Sciences in the USA publication on the life and works of Ukrainian poetess Lesya Ukrainka.
94-2356

Markian Shashkevych: Bio-bibliohrafichnyi Pokazhnyk.

Marunchak, Mykhailo

Impressions, Winnipeg; c. 1989 206pp., soft cover, photos, bibliography - A bio-bibliographical dictionary about Markian Shashkevych.
94-2393

One of the Fifteen Million

Prychodko, Nicholas

L.M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd., Toronto; c1952 172pp; hard cover; glossary - Dedication to the memory of the author's murdered father and those ill-fated Ukrainians who lie in countless obscure graves in Siberia
93-2116

Shliakh Veletnia: illiustrovana biohrafichna rospovid' pro Tarasa Shevchenka.

Livyska-Khloodna, Natalya

Boretsky, USA; c.1955 143pp, hardcover, photos, illustrations - A biographical sketch of Taras Hryhorovych Shevchenko.
94-2373

17.3 Music

Spohady - Recollections

Koshyts, Oleksander

Ukrainian Culture & Education Centre, Winnipeg; c1947 367pp; paperback; in Ukr.; photos - PART I - Autobiography
93-2123

17.4 Political Prisoners

History's Carnival - A Dissident's Autobiography

Plyushch, Leonid (trans. & ed. by Carynnyk, M.)

A Helen and Kurt Wolff Book; Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, New York; c1979 429pp; index - The story of the life of Leonid Plyushch, a renowned Soviet Mathematician and fervent believer in Stalinism, then Marxism and how he comes to reject all these beliefs and becomes one of the Soviet Union's most famous political prisoner.
88-2585

17.5 Artists

Vasyl Kasiyan, 5 etudes about the artist

Vladych, Leonid

Mystetstvo, Kyiv; c. 1978 174pp, hard cover, illustrations - A biography of Ukrainian graphic artist Vasyl Kasiyan detailing 5 eriods of his life: Early Work Hero- Free Worker, With the Weapons of Posters, Throughout his Life and With Lenin in his Heart.
94-2345